UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES X **EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934** For the fiscal year ended October 1, 2022 OR TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES **EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934** For the transition period from ______ to ___ Commission File No. 000-00121 **KULICKE AND SOFFA INDUSTRIES, INC.** (Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter) 23-1498399 **Pennsylvania** (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) (IRS Employer Identification No.) 23A Serangoon North Avenue 5, #01-01, Singapore 554369 1005 Virginia Dr., Fort Washington, PA 19034 (Address of Principal Executive Offices and Zip Code) Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (215) 784-6000 N/Δ (Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report) Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act: Name of each exchange on which registered Title of each class Trading Symbol(s) Common Stock, Without Par Value **KLIC** The Nasdaq Global Market Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ⊠ No □ Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes □ No ⊠ Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ⊠ No □ Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ⊠ No □

| Large accelerated filer | \boxtimes | Accelerated filer | |
|--|----------------------|--|---|
| Non-accelerated filer Emerging growth company | | Smaller reporting company | |
| If an emerging growth company, indicate by or revised financial accounting standards pro | | | transition period for complying with any new |
| | | | ment of the effectiveness of its internal control stered public accounting firm that prepared or |
| Indicate by check mark whether the registran | t is a shell company | (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange | Act). Yes □ No ⊠ |
| | | - | of the registrant was approximately \$3,279.6 I, Item 5 herein for a statement of assumptions |
| As of November 14, 2022, there were 57,018 | ,988 shares of the r | egistrant's common stock, without par value, | outstanding. |
| | Docum | ents Incorporated by Reference | |
| | nnual Meeting of S | Shareholders to be held in 2023, which defi | ated herein by reference from the registrant's nitive proxy statement shall be filed with the ates. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

KULICKE AND SOFFA INDUSTRIES, INC. 2022 Annual Report on Form 10-K October 1, 2022 Index

| | Part I | Page Number |
|----------|---|------------------------|
| Item 1. | Business | <u>1</u> |
| Item 1A. | Risk Factors | <u>10</u> |
| Item 1B. | Unresolved Staff Comments | <u>22</u> |
| Item 2. | Properties | <u>23</u> |
| Item 3. | Legal Proceedings | <u>23</u> |
| Item 4. | Mine Safety Disclosures | <u>23</u> |
| Item 5. | Part II Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities | <u>24</u> |
| Item 6. | [Reserved] | <u>=-</u> <u>24</u> |
| | | |
| Item 7. | Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations | <u>25</u> |
| Item 7A. | Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk | <u>35</u> |
| Item 8. | Financial Statements and Supplementary Data | <u>36</u> |
| Item 9. | Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure | <u>72</u> |
| Item 9A. | Controls and Procedures | <u>72</u> |
| Item 9B. | Other Information | <u>72</u> |
| Item 9C. | Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspection | <u>73</u> |
| | Part III | |
| Item 10. | Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance | <u>74</u> |
| Item 11. | Executive Compensation | <u>74</u> |
| Item 12. | Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters | <u>74</u> |
| Item 13. | Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence | <u>75</u> |
| Item 14. | Principal Accountant Fees and Services | <u>75</u> |
| | Part IV | |
| Item 15. | Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules | <u>76</u> |
| Item 16. | Form 10-K Summary | <u>79</u> |
| | Signatures | 80 |

PART I

Forward-Looking Statements

In addition to historical information, this filing contains statements relating to future events or our future results. These statements are forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and are subject to the safe harbor provisions created by statute. Such forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements with respect to our future revenue increasing, continuing or strengthening, or decreasing or weakening; our capital allocation strategies, including any share repurchases; demand for our products, including replacement demand; our research and development efforts; our ability to identify and realize new growth opportunities, our ability to control costs; and our operational flexibility as a result of (among other factors):

- our expectations regarding the potential impacts on our business of the novel coronavirus ("COVID-19") pandemic, including supply chain disruptions, the economic and public health effects, and governmental and other responses to these impacts;
- our expectations regarding the potential impacts on our business of actual or potential inflationary pressures, interest rate and risk
 premium adjustments, falling consumer sentiment, or economic recession caused, directly or indirectly, by the prolonged
 Ukraine/Russia conflict, the COVID-19 pandemic, geopolitical tensions, catastrophic events including as a result of climate change
 and other macroeconomic factors;
- our expectations regarding our effective tax rate and our unrecognized tax benefit;
- our ability to operate our business in accordance with our business plan;
- risks inherent in doing business on an international level, including currency risks, regulatory requirements, political risks, export restrictions and other trade barriers;
- projected growth rates in the overall semiconductor industry, the semiconductor assembly equipment market, and the market for semiconductor packaging materials; and
- projected demand for our products and services.

Generally, words such as "may," "will," "should," "could," "anticipate," "expect," "intend," "estimate," "plan," "continue," "goal" and "believe," or the negative of or other variations on these and other similar expressions identify forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are made only as of the date of this filing. We do not undertake to update or revise the forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

Forward-looking statements are based on current expectations and involve risks and uncertainties. Our future results could differ significantly from those expressed or implied by our forward-looking statements. These risks and uncertainties include, without limitation, those described below and under the heading "Risk Factors" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended October 1, 2022 (the "Annual Report" or "Form 10-K") and our other reports and registration statements filed from time to time with the Securities and Exchange Commission. This discussion should be read in conjunction with our audited financial statements included in this Annual Report.

We operate in a rapidly changing and competitive environment. New risks emerge from time to time and it is not possible for us to predict all risks that may affect us. Future events and actual results, performance and achievements could differ materially from those set forth in, contemplated by or underlying the forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date on which they were made. Except as required by law, we assume no obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statement to reflect actual results or changes in, or additions to, the factors affecting such forward-looking statement. Given those risks and uncertainties, investors should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements as predictions of actual results.

Item 1. BUSINESS

Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc. ("we", the "Company" or "K&S") designs, manufactures and sells capital equipment and tools used to assemble semiconductor devices, including integrated circuits ("ICs"), high and low powered discrete devices, light-emitting diodes ("LEDs"), and power modules. In addition, we have a portfolio of equipment that is used to assemble components onto electronic circuit boards. We also service, maintain, repair and upgrade our equipment, and sell consumable aftermarket tools for our and our peer companies' equipment. Our customers primarily consist of semiconductor device manufacturers, integrated device manufacturers ("IDMs"), outsourced semiconductor assembly and test providers ("OSATs"), other electronics manufacturers and automotive electronics suppliers.

K&S was incorporated in Pennsylvania in 1956. Our principal offices are located at 23A Serangoon North Avenue 5, #01-01, Singapore 554369 and 1005 Virginia Dr., Fort Washington, PA 19034, and our telephone number in the United States is (215) 784-6000. We maintain a website with the address www.kns.com. We are not including the information contained on our website as a part of, or incorporating it by reference into, this filing. We make available free of charge (other than an investor's own Internet access charges) on or through our website our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and any amendments to these reports, as soon as reasonably practicable after the material is electronically filed with or otherwise furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports are also available on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov.

Our year end for each of fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020 was October 1, 2022, October 2, 2021, and October 3, 2020, respectively.

Key Events in Fiscal 2022

Signing of definitive agreement for the acquisition of Advanced Jet Automation Co., Ltd.

On September 8, 2022, the Company announced that one of its subsidiaries signed a definitive agreement for the acquisition of Advanced Jet Automation Co., Ltd. ("AJA"), a technology company headquartered in Taiwan. Upon the consummation of the transaction, we will acquire the designated dispensing assets and the dispensing business of AJAs affiliate, Samurai Spirit Inc., a leading developer and manufacturer of high-precision micro dispensing equipment and solutions in Taiwan. The acquisition is expected to close in fiscal 2023, subject to customary closing conditions, including applicable regulatory approvals.

COVID-19 Pandemic

The COVID-19 pandemic and the resulting containment measures have significantly impacted the global economy, disrupted global supply chains, created volatility in equity market valuations, created significant volatility and disruption in financial markets, and affected unemployment levels. The global COVID-19 response remains dynamic and some countries continue to impose quarantines, containment measures or travel restrictions. In certain jurisdictions there has been a resurgence of illnesses or the threat of emerging new variants of the virus, which has led to more severe restrictions.

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, we previously had to temporarily close certain offices in the United States, Europe and Asia as well as execute our Business Continuity Plan ("BCP"), which measures have disrupted our business operations. Our manufacturing locations have returned to normal operations and, as most countries have relaxed the containment measures over the past few months, we have recalibrated our BCP and restarted other activities in conformance with local guidelines. Our BCP has not included significant headcount reductions or changes in our overall liquidity position.

Macroeconomic Headwinds

We continue to be impacted by the global shortage in electronic components and our supply chain is strained in some cases as the availability of materials, logistics and freight options are challenging in many jurisdictions, especially to, from and within China. In addition, the costs of logistics have increased as a result of macroeconomic conditions and general inflationary pressures, and labor shortages have further contributed to rising costs across the supply chain, further exacerbating the impact the pandemic has had on the supply chain.

We believe that the semiconductor industry macroeconomics have not changed and we anticipate that the industry's long-term growth projections will normalize, but the sector is seeing short-term volatility and disruptions due to general inflationary pressures, falling consumer sentiment, or economic downturn caused, directly or indirectly, by various macroeconomic factors, including the prolonged Ukraine/Russia conflict.

The prolonged Ukraine/Russia conflict did not materially impact our financial condition and operating results in fiscal 2022. We believe that our existing cash, cash equivalents, short-term investments, existing Facility Agreements, and anticipated cash flows from operations will be sufficient to meet our liquidity and capital requirements, notwithstanding the prolonged Ukraine/Russia conflict or other macroeconomic factors, for at least the next twelve months from the date of filing of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. However, this is a highly dynamic situation. As the macroeconomic situation remains highly volatile and the geopolitical situation remains uncertain, there is uncertainty surrounding the operations of our manufacturing locations, our business, our expectations regarding future demand or supply conditions and our near- and long-term liquidity, our financial condition and, consequentially, our operating results could deteriorate.

The effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and general macroeconomic conditions could adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition. For other information, please see Part I Item 1A. Risk Factors.

Share Repurchase Program

On August 15, 2017, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a program (the "Program") to repurchase up to \$100 million of the Company's common stock on or before August 1, 2020. In 2018, 2019 and 2020, the Board of Directors increased the share repurchase authorization under the Program to \$200 million, \$300 million and \$400 million, respectively. On March 3, 2022, the Board of Directors increased the share repurchase authorization under the Program by an additional \$400 million to \$800 million, and extended its duration through August 1, 2025. The Company has entered into a written trading plan under Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act to facilitate repurchases under the Program. The Program may be suspended or discontinued at any time and is funded using the Company's available cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments. Under the Program, shares may be repurchased through open market and/or privately negotiated transactions at prices deemed appropriate by management. The timing and amount of repurchase transactions under the Program depend on market conditions as well as corporate and regulatory considerations.

During the fiscal year ended October 1, 2022, the Company repurchased a total of approximately 2,782.1 thousand shares of common stock at a cost of approximately \$132.8 million. The stock repurchases were recorded in the periods they were delivered and accounted for as treasury stock in the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company records treasury stock purchases under the cost method using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. Upon re-issuance of treasury stock, amounts in excess of the acquisition cost are credited to additional paid-in capital. If the Company reissues treasury stock at an amount below its acquisition cost and additional paid-in capital associated with prior treasury stock transactions is insufficient to cover the difference between acquisition cost and the reissue price, this difference is recorded against retained earnings.

Accelerated Share Repurchase ("ASR")

In addition to the 2,782.1 thousand shares of common stock repurchased under the Program during the fiscal year ended October 1, 2022, on March 9, 2022, the Company entered into an ASR agreement (the "March 2022 ASR Agreement") with an investment bank counterparty ("Dealer") to repurchase \$150 million of the Company's common stock. The March 2022 ASR Agreement was entered into pursuant to the Company's current \$800 million share repurchase authorization.

Under the March 2022 ASR Agreement, the Company made an up-front payment of \$150 million to the Dealer and received an initial delivery of 2,449.9 thousand shares of common stock at a cost of approximately \$120 million on March 10, 2022. The final number of shares to be repurchased will be based on the volume-weighted average price of the Company's common stock during the term of the transaction, less a discount and subject to adjustments pursuant to the terms and conditions of the March 2022 ASR Agreement. For accounting purposes, the March 2022 ASR Agreement is evaluated as an unsettled forward contract indexed to the Company's own stock, with \$30 million being classified within common stock. At settlement, the Dealer may be required to deliver additional shares of common stock to the Company, or, under certain circumstances, the Company may be required to deliver shares of its common stock or may elect to make a cash payment to the Dealer.

The March 2022 ASR Agreement was settled between the Company and the Dealer on April 22, 2022 and the Company received an additional 344.5 thousand shares of common stock from the Dealer. In total, an aggregate of 2,794.4 thousand shares of common stock were delivered by the Dealer under the March 2022 ASR Agreement at an average price of \$53.68 per share, which was then reclassified as treasury stock from common stock in shareholder's equity. As of October 1, 2022, our remaining stock repurchase authorization under the Program was approximately \$249.2 million.

Dividends

On August 30, 2022, June 8, 2022, March 3, 2022 and October 18, 2021, the Board of Directors declared a quarterly dividend of \$0.17 per share of common stock. During the fiscal year ended October 1, 2022, the Company declared dividends of \$0.68 per share of common stock. The declaration of any future cash dividend is at the discretion of the Board of Directors, subject to applicable laws, and will depend on the Company's financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, business conditions and other factors, as well as a determination that such dividends are in the best interests of the Company's shareholders.

Business Environment

The semiconductor business environment is highly volatile and is driven by internal dynamics, both cyclical and seasonal, in addition to macroeconomic forces. Over the long term, semiconductor consumption has historically grown, and is forecast to continue to grow. This growth is driven, in part, by regular advances in device performance and by price declines that result from improvements in manufacturing technology. In order to exploit these trends, semiconductor manufacturers, both IDMs and OSATs, periodically invest aggressively in latest generation capital equipment. This buying pattern often leads to periods of excess supply and reduced capital spending—the so-called semiconductor cycle. Within this broad semiconductor cycle there are also, generally weaker, seasonal effects that are specifically tied to annual, end-consumer purchasing patterns. Typically, semiconductor manufacturers prepare for heightened demand by adding or replacing equipment capacity by the end of the September quarter. Occasionally, this results in subsequent reductions in the December quarter. This annual seasonality can be overshadowed by effects of the broader semiconductor cycle. Macroeconomic factors also affect the industry, primarily through their effect on business and consumer demand for electronic devices, as well as other products that have significant electronic content such as automobiles, white goods, and telecommunication equipment. There can be no assurances regarding levels of demand for our products and we believe historic industry-wide volatility will persist.

In the Asia/Pacific region, our customer base has also become more geographically concentrated as a result of economic and industry conditions. Approximately 94.4% and 96.4% of our net revenue for fiscal 2022 and 2021, respectively, was for shipments to customer locations outside of the U.S., primarily in the Asia/Pacific region. Approximately 56.9% and 55.6% of our net revenue for fiscal 2022 and 2021, respectively, was for shipments to customers located in China, which is subject to risks and uncertainties related to the respective policies of the governments of China and the U.S. Furthermore, there is a potential risk of conflict and instability in the relationship between Taiwan and China which could disrupt the operations of our customers and/or suppliers in both Taiwan and China, our manufacturing operations in China, and our future plans in the region.

The U.S. and several other countries have levied tariffs on certain goods, and have introduced other trade restrictions, which, together with the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic discussed above, has resulted in substantial uncertainties in the semiconductor, LED, memory and automotive markets.

Our Capital Equipment segment is primarily affected by the industry's internal cyclical and seasonal dynamics in addition to broader macroeconomic factors that can positively or negatively affect our financial performance. The sales mix of IDM and OSAT customers in any period also impacts financial performance, as changes in this mix can affect our products' average selling prices and gross margins due to differences in volume purchases and machine configurations required by each customer type.

Our Aftermarket Products and Services ("APS") segment has historically been less volatile than our Capital Equipment segment. The APS sales are more directly tied to semiconductor unit consumption rather than capacity requirements and production capability improvements.

We continue to position our business to leverage our research and development leadership and innovation and to focus our efforts on mitigating volatility, improving profitability and ensuring longer-term growth. We remain focused on operational excellence, expanding our product offerings and managing our business efficiently throughout the business cycles. Our visibility into future demand is generally limited, forecasting is difficult, and we generally experience typical industry seasonality.

To limit potential adverse cyclical, seasonal and macroeconomic effects on our financial position, we have continued our efforts to maintain a strong balance sheet. As of October 1, 2022, our total cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments were \$775.5 million, a \$35.7 million increase from the prior fiscal year end. We believe our strong cash position will allow us to continue to invest in product development and pursue non-organic growth opportunities. For example, as described in "Item 1. - Business - Key events in Fiscal 2022", the Company announced that one of its subsidiaries signed a definitive agreement for the acquisition of AJA.

Technology Leadership

We compete largely by offering our customers advanced equipment and tools available for interconnect processes. We believe our technology leadership contributes to the strong market positions of our ball bonder, wedge bonder, mini LED placement, and tools products. To maintain our competitive advantage, we invest in product development activities designed to produce improvements to existing products and to deliver next-generation products. These investments often focus as much on improvements in the semiconductor assembly process as on specific pieces of assembly equipment or tools. In order to generate these improvements, we typically work in close collaboration with customers, end users, and other industry members. In addition to producing technical advances, these collaborative development efforts strengthen customer relationships and enhance our reputation as a technology leader and solutions provider.

In addition to gold, silver alloy wire and aluminum wire, our leadership in the industry's use of copper wire for the bonding process is an example of the benefits of our collaborative efforts. By working with customers, material suppliers, and other equipment suppliers, we have developed a series of robust, high-yielding production processes, which have made copper wire widely accepted and significantly reduced the cost of assembling an integrated circuit.

Our leadership also has allowed us to maintain a competitive position in the latest generations of ball bonders. RAPIDTM is the first product in the smart bonder series to address the Industry 4.0 requirements. The key features of this series include real-time process and performance monitoring, real-time equipment health monitoring, advanced data analytics and traceability, predictive maintenance monitoring and analysis, and detection and enhanced postbond inspection.

We optimize our bonder platforms to deliver variants of our products to serve emerging high-growth markets. For example, we have developed extensions to address opportunities in memory assembly with our RAPIDTM MEM, in particular for NAND Flash storage.

Our leading technology for wedge bonder equipment uses ribbon or heavy wire for different applications such as power electronics, automotive and semiconductor applications. The advanced interconnect capabilities of PowerFusion^{PS}® improve the processing of high-density power packages, due to an expanded bondable area, wider leadframe capability, indexing accuracy and teach mode. In all cases, we are making a concerted effort to develop commonality of subsystems and design practices, in order to improve performance and design efficiencies. We believe this will benefit us as it will increase synergies between the various engineering product groups. Furthermore, we continually research adjacent market segments where our technologies could be used. Many of these initiatives are in the early stages of development and some have yielded results such as the AsterionTM hybrid wedge bonder, which is built on an enhanced architecture that includes an expanded bond area, laser bonding, new robust pattern recognition capabilities and extremely tight process controls. Another example of our developing equipment for high-growth niche markets is our AT Premier *PLUS*. This machine utilizes a modified wire bonding process to mechanically place bumps on devices in a wafer format, for variants of the flip chip assembly process. Typical applications include complementary metal-oxide semiconductor ("CMOS") image sensors, surface acoustical wave ("SAW") filters and high brightness LEDs. These applications are commonly used in most, if not all, smartphones available today in the market. We also have expanded the use of AT Premier *PLUS* for wafer level wire bonding for micro-electro-mechanical systems ("MEMS") and other sensors.

Our technology leadership and bonding process know-how have enabled us to develop highly function-specific equipment with high throughput and accuracy. This forms the foundation for our advanced packaging equipment development. We are also developing and manufacturing advanced packaging bonders for the emerging 2.5-dimensional integrated circuit ("2.5D IC") and 3-dimensional integrated circuit ("3D IC") markets. By reducing the interconnect dimensions, 2.5D ICs and 3D ICs are expected to provide form factor, performance and power efficiency enhancements over traditional flip-chip packages in production today. High-performance processing and memory applications, in addition to mobile devices such as smartphones and tablets, are anticipated to be earlier adopters of this new packaging technology. Chiplets are emerging as an alternative methodology for developing advanced system-level designs. Chiplets of various functions and typically fabricated in different process nodes are mixed-and-matched and assembled in a package with the goal of speeding up time-to-market and reducing cost. This methodology of developing advanced system-level designs is increasing the complexity of packages. Our leadership in system-in-package ("SiP"), multi-chip module ("MCM") and heterogeneous integration are well positioned to address the requirements in this emerging and growing trend. In advancing our leadership in ultra-fine-pitch advanced packaging solution, we are offering fluxless bonding capability in selected advanced packaging equipment.

We have also broadened our advanced packaging solutions for mass reflow to include high accuracy flip chip and fan-out wafer level packaging ("FOWLP") with the KatalystTM. Our electronics assembly solutions are also capable of advanced package-on-package, wafer level packaging ("WLP"), embedded die, and active and passive die placement for SiP, enabling us to diversify our business while further expanding market reach into the automotive, LED lighting, medical and industrial segments.

During fiscal 2019, we entered into a new market, miniLED for display backlighting and direct emitting display, with the launch of PIXALUXTM. The PIXALUXTM is a high-speed die placement equipment, and one of the most mass production ready solutions for miniLED placement in the market. MiniLEDs are used in TV, IT display, large display, signage display, consumer display and automotive markets. The usage of miniLEDs is expected to grow significantly over the next few years, followed by microLED adoption. We intend to leverage the momentum we already have with PIXALUXTM to continue to innovate and provide solutions to the industry to meet the challenges of packaging and assembling the next-generation of electronic devices. In order to help strengthen this position, we have developed LUMINEXTM which is a laser-based mini and micro LED die transfer system. It is a highly flexible system capable of a single die transfer, multi-die transfer and mass transfer for the various applications in the advanced display value chain. LUMINEXTM combines laser technology, state-of-the-art optical systems, material engineering and high precision motion control to deliver industry leading throughput and placement accuracy.

We bring the same technology focus to our tools business, driving tool design and manufacturing technology to optimize the performance and process capability of the equipment in which our tools are used. For all our equipment products, tools are an integral part of their process capability. We believe our unique ability to simultaneously develop both equipment and tools is a core strength supporting our products' technological differentiation.

Customers

Our major customers include IDMs, OSATs, industrial manufacturers and automotive electronics suppliers. Revenue from our customers may vary significantly from year-to-year based on their respective capital investments, operating expense budgets, and overall industry trends. For other information regarding our concentrations and customers, see "Part II - Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data - Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements - Note 17: Commitments, Contingencies and Concentrations". There was no customer with sales representing more than 10% of our net revenue in fiscal 2022.

Sales and Customer Support

We believe long-term customer relationships are critical to our success, and comprehensive sales support and customer support are an important means of establishing those relationships. To maintain these relationships, we primarily utilize our direct sales force, as well as distribution channels such as agents and distributors, depending on the product, region, or end-user application. In all cases, our goal is to position our sales support and customer support resources near our customers' facilities so as to provide support for customers in their own language and consistent with local customs. Our sales support and customer support resources are located primarily in Singapore, Israel, Taiwan, China, Korea, Malaysia, the Philippines, Vietnam, Japan, Thailand, the U.S., Germany, Mexico, Switzerland and the Netherlands. Supporting these local resources, we have technology centers offering additional process expertise in Singapore, China, Switzerland, Israel, the U.S. and the Netherlands.

By establishing relationships with semiconductor manufacturers, OSATs, and vertically integrated manufacturers of electronic systems, we gain insight into our customers' future semiconductor packaging strategies. In addition, we also send our products and equipment to customers or potential customers for trial and evaluation. These insights assist us in our efforts to develop products and processes that address our customers' future assembly requirements.

Backlog

Our backlog consists of customer orders scheduled for shipment within the next twelve months. A majority of our orders are subject to cancellation or deferral by our customers with limited or no penalties. Also, customer demand for our products can vary dramatically without prior notice. Because of the volatility of customer demand, possibility of customer changes in delivery schedules or cancellations and potential delays in product shipments, our backlog as of any particular date may not be indicative of net revenue for any succeeding period.

The following table reflects our backlog as of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021:

| | | As of | |
|----------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|
| (in thousands) | October 1, 2022 | | October 2, 2021 |
| Backlog | \$ 510,14 | 5 \$ | 787,241 |

Manufacturing

We believe excellence in manufacturing can create a competitive advantage, both by producing at lower costs and by providing superior responsiveness to changes in customer demand. To achieve these goals, we manage our manufacturing operations through a single organization and believe that fewer, larger factories allow us to capture economies of scale and generate cost savings through lower manufacturing costs.

Our equipment manufacturing activities consist mainly of integrating outsourced parts and subassemblies and testing finished products to customer specifications. We largely utilize an outsource model, allowing us to minimize our fixed costs and capital expenditures. For certain low-volume, high customization parts, we manufacture subassemblies ourselves. Just-in-time inventory management has reduced our manufacturing cycle times and lowered our on-hand inventory requirements. Raw materials used in our equipment manufacturing are generally available from multiple sources; however, many outsourced parts and components are only available from a single or limited number of sources.

Our ball bonder, wedge bonder, AT Premier, APAMA and KatalystTM bonder manufacturing and assembly is done at our facility in Singapore. Our Hybrid and Electronic Assembly solutions manufacturing and assembly is done at our facility in the Netherlands. We have ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 certifications for our equipment manufacturing facilities in Singapore and in the Netherlands.

We manufacture dicing blades, capillaries and a portion of our bonding wedge inventory at our facility in China. The capillaries are made using blanks produced at our facilities in China and Israel. We both produce and outsource the production of our bonding wedges. Our China and Israel facilities are ISO 9001 certified. Our China facility is also ISO 14001 and ISO 18001 certified.

Research and Product Development

Many of our customers generate technology roadmaps describing their projected packaging technology requirements. Our research and product development activities are focused on delivering robust production solutions to those projected requirements. We accomplish this by regularly introducing improved versions of existing products or by developing next-generation products. We follow this product development methodology in all our major product lines.

Intellectual Property

Where circumstances warrant, we apply for patents on inventions governing new products and processes developed as part of our ongoing research, engineering, and manufacturing activities. We currently hold a number of U.S. patents, many of which have foreign counterparts. We believe the duration of our patents often exceeds the commercial life cycles of the technologies disclosed and claimed in the patents. Additionally, we believe much of our important technology resides in our trade secrets and proprietary software.

Competition

The market for semiconductor equipment and packaging materials products is intensely competitive. Significant competitive factors in the semiconductor equipment market include price, speed/throughput, production yield, process control, delivery time, innovation, quality and customer support, each of which contribute to lower the overall cost per package being manufactured. Our major equipment competitors are ASM Pacific Technology, BE Semiconductor Industries N.V., Hanwha Precision Machinery Co., Ltd. and Shinkawa Ltd.

Significant competitive factors in the semiconductor packaging materials industry include performance, price, delivery, product life, and quality. Our significant tools competitors are Precision Engineering Company, Disco Corporation, Small Precision Tools Co. Ltd. and Chaozhou Three-Circle (Group) Co., Ltd.

In each of the markets we serve, we face competition and the threat of competition from established competitors and potential new entrants, some of which may have greater financial, engineering, manufacturing, and marketing resources.

Environmental and Other Regulatory Matters

We are subject to various federal, state, local and foreign laws and regulations governing, among other things, the generation, storage, use, emission, discharge, transportation and disposal of hazardous materials and the health and safety of our employees. In addition, we are subject to environmental laws which may require investigation and cleanup of any contamination at facilities we own or operate or at third-party waste disposal sites we use or have used.

We have incurred in the past, and expect in the future to incur, costs to comply with environmental laws. We are not, however, currently aware of any material costs or liabilities relating to environmental matters, including any claims or actions under environmental laws or obligations to perform any cleanups at any of our facilities or any third-party waste disposal sites, that we expect to have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or operating results. However, it is possible that material environmental costs or liabilities may arise in the future.

Though the majority of our manufacturing activities take place outside of the U.S., certain of our advanced packaging products are subject to the U.S. Export Administration Regulations ("EAR") because they are based on U.S. technology or contain more than a *de minimis* amount of controlled U.S. content. The EAR require licenses for, and sometimes prohibit, the export of certain products. The Commerce Control List ("CCL") sets forth the types of goods and services controlled by the EAR, including civilian science, technology, and engineering dual-use items. For products listed on the CCL, a license may be required as a condition to export depending on the end destination, end use or end user and any applicable license exceptions.

Our business is subject to various other regulations typical of businesses of our type in the jurisdictions in which we operate.

Business Continuity Management Plan

We have developed and implemented a global Business Continuity Management Plan ("BCP") for our business operations. The BCP is designed to facilitate the prompt resumption of our business operations and functions arising from an event which impacts or potentially impacts our business operations. As the scale, timing, and impact of disasters and disruptions are unpredictable, the BCP has been designed to be flexible in responding to actual events as they occur. The BCP provides a structured framework for safeguarding our employees and property, making a financial and operational assessment, protecting our books and records, perpetuating critical business functions, and enabling the continuation of customer transactions.

Human Capital

Our Employees

Our talented employees are critical to our ability to achieve the Company's vision to be the leading technology and service provider of innovative interconnect solutions enabling a smart future. As of October 1, 2022, we had 2,944 full-time employees and 223 temporary workers worldwide.

Diversity & Inclusion

We are committed to providing a diverse and collaborative environment that is rich in opportunities and which enables our employees to grow both professionally and personally in their careers within the Company. We are also committed to treating employees with dignity and respect. Diversity is important to the Company and we believe that the combined knowledge and diverse views that our employees contribute across our global locations strengthens our competitive edge. We value different backgrounds, celebrate unique perspectives, and believe that diversity and inclusion are essential to creating an environment where we can achieve our best innovation essential to the success of the Company. In fiscal 2022, the Company incorporated its Diversity & Inclusion ("D&I") program into its Environmental, Social and Governance ("ESG") structure.

The D&I program's vision is to enhance and improve the experience of everyone who works at the Company; encourage and recognize their contributions and successes, in an inclusive, cohesive, and collegial environment; and celebrate the diverse voices of our employees. In furtherance of that vision, in fiscal 2022, the Company conducted an organization equity assessment, hosted global trainings and diversity events which educated employees more about D&I in the workplace, and adopted an 18-month strategic plan.

Safe Workplace

We endeavor to provide a safe and healthy workplace for all our employees. The health and safety of our employees is of paramount importance to the Company, and forms an integral part of our organizational culture. We have Environment, Health and Safety ("EHS") practices, objectives and performance targets at each of our key manufacturing and R&D sites, which are overseen by an EHS Committee, led by an EHS Manager or a Safety Representative from each key operations function. To ensure that all employees are familiar with our safety standards and actions, we conduct regular health and safety-related trainings including an online based Corporate Safety Training module as well as hands-on preparedness training comprising periodic fire drill evacuations, first-aid, fire-fighting and hazardous chemical spillage response drills. This training is included in our new hire on-boarding programs with employee-wide refresher trainings conducted every two years.

Additionally, as part of our business continuity measures and in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, we have assembled a management-led COVID-19 Committee comprising directors and managers of various key departments to provide global oversight and guidance in implementing site-specific business continuity and risk mitigation plans across our key sites. We regularly communicate with country management teams and tailor our policies according to the latest developments and guidelines provided by global authorities such as World Health Organization ("WHO") and the local authorities at each site with the goal of ensuring the safety of all our team members while minimizing disruption to operations and providing support to our local communities.

Human Resource ("HR") Practices

At K&S, we aim to recruit, develop and retain a high performing and diverse workforce while fostering a safe and productive work environment for employees to maximize individual and organizational potential. Our regional HR managers support the local leaders and managers, ensuring that our employment and labor practices adhere to regional and local regulations. We continually review these policies and benchmark them against market peers to help ensure that we implement leading practices on recruitment, onboarding and employee development. Our HR function also includes centers of excellence in Talent Management, Talent Acquisition, HR Management Information System, and Global Compensation and Benefits, ensuring best practices in these important areas.

Employee Development

We believe in investing in our employees' professional growth by encouraging them to continually develop their functional and leadership skills and to gain different experiences across the Company as they progress along their career paths and grow within our organization. Our Learning and Development Framework which is based on identified professional and management competencies and the Company's core values, is tailored to specific target groups such as new hires, professional and support staff levels, manager levels as well as identified key talents from our succession planning process. These development programs are also based on the 70/20/10 learning and development model under which individuals obtain 70% of their knowledge through experiential learning, 20% through social learning and 10% from formal educational events. We encourage our employees to not only participate actively in technical and soft skill training programs, but also to learn through peer coaching and mentoring, and to develop professionally through various stretch assignments and projects.

Compensation & Benefits

We strive to ensure fair, equitable and competitive pay for all employees within the locations where they work, and we obtain market knowledge about pay levels by participating in multiple globally recognized compensation surveys annually. The survey organizations pool our data together with all the responding companies to determine market relevant pay ranges for all our positions. Our analysis and programs also evaluate industry sector information most relevant to us. The Company also strives to ensure that our employee benefits are compliant in the cities, states and countries in which we operate, while annual benefits benchmarking ensures that our benefits are attractive in the markets where we compete for talent.

Employee Engagement

As part of our employee engagement initiatives, every two to three years, we conduct a global employee engagement survey, the "Voice of K&S", to gather feedback from all our employees on various aspects of their work and on our corporate culture. Survey results are reviewed by management teams to identify improvement opportunity areas. Following employee feedback in the last survey, the Company has introduced a formalized career progression framework and associated tools to provide clarity and guidance to both managers and employees. The framework provides clarity and tools for employees in the Professional and Management Career tracks on the requisite competencies for advancement to the next career level within the Company. Employees are encouraged to enroll in the various training courses intended to support their development in the required competency stages as they chart their career progression with the Company.

Work flexibility, which had been critical to our success throughout the COVID-19 pandemic, has now become part of our culture. We have provided tools and infrastructure to enable employees the choice and flexibility of a range of flexible work arrangement options that best meet their needs while allowing them to continue to fulfill business objectives.

Open Door Policy

We maintain an open-door policy through our grievance and whistleblowing procedures and provide multiple avenues for employees to voice their concerns and raise suggestions. Employees may report any grievances to their immediate supervisor, local HR representatives or the Global Vice President of HR. Employees may also raise any concerns of legal violation, violation of the Company's codes and policies, improper or unethical business practices, or concealment of any wrong-doing through the whistleblower hotline or website. We take every raised complaint seriously and prohibit any form of retaliation against any employee for lodging a complaint in good faith.

Item 1A. RISK FACTORS

Semiconductor Industry and Macroeconomic Risks

Our operating results and financial condition could be adversely impacted by volatile worldwide economic conditions and unpredictable spending by our customers due to uncertainties in the macroeconomic environment.

Though the semiconductor industry's cycle can be independent of the general economy, global economic conditions may have a direct impact on demand for semiconductor units and ultimately demand for semiconductor capital equipment and tools. Accordingly, our business and financial performance is impacted, both positively and negatively, by fluctuations in the macroeconomic environment. Expenditures by our customers depend on the current and anticipated market demand for semiconductors and products that use semiconductors, LEDs and batteries, including mobile devices, personal computers, consumer electronics, telecommunications equipment, automotive components, electric vehicles and other industrial products. Reductions or other fluctuations in our customers' spending as a result of uncertain conditions and volatility in the macroeconomic environment, including from government, economic or fiscal instability, economic recession, actual or potential inflation, rising interest rates, slower growth in certain geographic regions, global health crises and pandemics, restricted global credit conditions, reduced demand, excess inventory, higher energy prices, or other conditions, could adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results. Further, our profitability can be affected by volatility because we incur a certain amount of fixed costs that we cannot modulate up and down to meet increases or decreases in demand. The impact of broad-based weakening in the global macroeconomic environment could make our customers cautious and delay orders until the economic outlook becomes clearer. Significant downturns in the market for semiconductor devices or in general economic conditions reduce demand for our products and can materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results. Our visibility into future demand is generally limited and forecasting is difficult, and we believe historic, industry-wide volatility will persist.

The COVID-19 pandemic has adversely affected our business, and may in the future materially and adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

The ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and resulting containment measures have significantly impacted the global economy, disrupted global supply chains, created significant volatility and disruption in financial markets, and affected unemployment levels. The global responses to the COVID-19 pandemic remain dynamic. Some countries continue to impose quarantines, containment measures or travel restrictions, and certain countries, such as China, continue to impose periodic lockdowns in response to rising case numbers. In certain jurisdictions, there has been a resurgence of illnesses or threat of emerging new variants of the virus, potentially leading to more severe restrictions in the future.

While we continue our normal operations in all of our manufacturing locations, work-from-home practices have been instituted or permitted from time-to-time across our offices worldwide, which have in some cases impacted our non-manufacturing productivity. We could experience further productivity disruptions in the event of an outage to systems and technologies critical to effect remote work, or from the increased data security and technology risks arising therefrom.

The COVID-19 pandemic continues to disrupt our supply chain, including materials, equipment, engineering support and services, especially to, from and within China. In addition, the costs of logistics have increased as a result of general inflationary pressures, and labor shortages have further contributed to rising costs across the supply chain, further exacerbating the impact the pandemic has had on the supply chain.

Other effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business will depend on future developments that cannot be accurately predicted at this time, but may include the following:

- a decrease in short-term and/or long-term demand for our products resulting from widespread business shutdowns and slowdowns, quarantines, travel and logistics restrictions and other actions taken by governments, businesses, and the general public in an effort to limit exposure to and spread of COVID-19;
- negative impacts to our operations, technology development, new product introduction and customer qualifications resulting from our efforts to mitigate the impact of COVID-19 through execution of our BCP;
- increased volatility in the semiconductor and electric vehicle industries due to heightened uncertainty, including our inability to keep pace relative to our competitors during a post-COVID-19 market recovery should that occur; and
- reduced sales volume to or loss of customers, or cancellation, delay or reduction of backlogged customer orders.

The ultimate impact of COVID-19 on our business will depend on, among other things:

- the extent and duration of the pandemic, the severity of the disease;
- the emergence of new variants of the virus;
- the distribution and effectiveness of available vaccines and boosters and the rates at which they are administered;
- the effects on the economy of the pandemic and of the measures taken by governmental authorities and other third parties restricting day-to-day life.
- international travel and border crossings, and the length of time that such measures remain in place; and
- governmental programs implemented to assist businesses impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.

To the extent the COVID-19 pandemic adversely affects our business, results of operations and financial conditions, it may also exacerbate the other risks discussed in this section on "Risk Factors".

We depend on our suppliers, including sole source suppliers, for raw materials, components and subassemblies. If our suppliers do not deliver their products to us, or deliver non-compliant or defective products, we would be unable to deliver our products to our customers.

Our products are complex and require raw materials, components and subassemblies having a high degree of reliability, accuracy and performance. We rely on subcontractors to manufacture many of these components and subassemblies and we rely on sole source suppliers for certain key technology parts and raw materials. As a result, we are exposed to a number of significant risks, including:

- decreased control over the manufacturing process for components and subassemblies;
- changes in our manufacturing processes in response to changes in the market, which may delay our shipments;
- our inadvertent use of defective or contaminated raw materials;
- the relatively small operations and limited manufacturing resources of some of our suppliers, which may limit their ability to manufacture and sell subassemblies, components or parts in the volumes we require and at acceptable quality levels and prices;
- restrictions on our ability to rely on suppliers due to changes in trade regulation as well as laws and regulations enacted in response to concerns
 related to climate change, conflict minerals, or responsible sourcing practices;
- the inability of suppliers to meet our or other customer demand requirements;
- reliability or quality issues with certain key subassemblies provided by single source suppliers as to which we may not have any short-term alternative;
- shortages caused by disruptions at our suppliers and subcontractors for a variety of reasons, including public health emergencies and associated containment measures (such as the COVID-19 pandemic), geopolitical tensions (such as the Ukraine/Russia conflict), significant natural disasters (including as a result of climate change) or significant price changes (including as a result of inflationary pressures);
- delays in the delivery of raw materials or subassemblies, which, in turn, may delay shipments to our customers;
- loss of suppliers as a result of consolidation of suppliers in the industry; and
- loss of suppliers because of their bankruptcy or insolvency.

If any of these risks were to materialize, we might be unable to deliver our products to our customers on time and at expected cost, or at all. While we observed some easing of the industry-wide supply constraints towards the end of fiscal 2022, we expect constraints to continue and the duration of such constraints or their long-term impact on our business cannot be predicted at this time.

As part of our supply chain management, we have increased our inventory levels in an effort to mitigate component shortages. These increases in our inventory levels may lead to an excess of materials in the future in the event that the demand for our products is lower than our expectations or if we otherwise fail to anticipate future customer demand properly. Excess inventory levels could result in inventory write-downs at discounted prices, which could adversely affect our cash flows or gross margins. As a result, our business, financial condition and operating results would be materially and adversely affected.

The semiconductor industry is volatile with sharp periodic downturns and slowdowns. Cyclical industry downturns are made worse by volatile global economic conditions.

The semiconductor industry is volatile, with periods of rapid growth followed by industry-wide retrenchment. These periodic downturns and slowdowns have in the past adversely affected our business, financial condition and operating results. Downturns have been characterized by, among other things, diminished product demand, excess production capacity, and accelerated erosion of selling prices. Historically these downturns have severely and negatively affected the industry's demand for capital equipment, including assembly equipment and, to a lesser extent, tools. In any case, we believe the historical volatility of our business, both upward and downward, will persist. Consequently, our revenues may decline, and our results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

Difficulties in forecasting demand for our product lines may lead to periodic inventory shortages or excesses.

We typically operate our business with limited visibility of future demand. We do not have long-term contracts with many of our customers. As a result, demand for our products in future periods is difficult to predict and we sometimes experience inventory shortages or excesses. We generally order supplies and otherwise plan our production based on internal forecasts for demand. We have in the past failed, and may again in the future fail, to accurately forecast demand for our products. This has led to, and may in the future lead to, delays in product shipments or, alternatively, an increased risk of inventory obsolescence. As part of our supply chain management, we have increased our inventory levels in an effort to mitigate component shortages, which may increase the risk of inventory obsolescence. If we fail to accurately forecast demand for our products, our business, financial condition and operating results may be materially and adversely affected.

Our quarterly operating results fluctuate significantly and may continue to do so in the future.

In the past, our quarterly operating results have fluctuated significantly. We expect that our quarterly results will continue to fluctuate. Although these fluctuations are partly due to the cyclical and volatile nature of the semiconductor industry, they also reflect other factors, many of which are outside of our control

Some of the factors that may cause our net revenue and operating margins to fluctuate significantly from period to period are:

- market downturns;
- industry inventory levels;
- the mix of products we sell because, for example:
 - o certain lines of equipment or certain aftermarket tools within our business segments are more profitable than others; and
 - some sales arrangements have higher gross margins than others;
- canceled or deferred orders;
- variations in sales channel or mix of direct sales and indirect sales;
- seasonality;
- · competitive pricing pressures may force us to reduce prices;
- · higher than anticipated costs of development, achieving customer acceptance or production of new products;
- the availability and cost of the components for our products;
- delays in the development and manufacture of our new products and upgraded versions of our products and market acceptance of these products when introduced;
- · customers' delay in purchasing our products due to anticipation that we or our competitors may introduce new or upgraded products; and
- our competitors' introduction of new products.

Many of our expenses, such as research and development, selling, general and administrative expenses, and interest expense, do not vary directly with our net revenue. Our research and development efforts include long-term projects lasting a year or more, which require significant investments. In order to realize the benefits of these projects, we believe that we must continue to fund them even during periods when our revenue has declined. As a result, a decline in our net revenue would adversely affect our operating results as we continue to make these expenditures. In addition, if we were to incur additional expenses in a quarter in which we did not experience comparable increased net revenue, our operating results would decline. In a downturn, we may have excess inventory, which could be written off. Some of the other factors that may cause our expenses to fluctuate from period-to-period include:

- timing and extent of our research and development efforts;
- severance, restructuring, and other costs of relocating facilities;
- inventory write-offs due to obsolescence or other causes; and
- an increase in the cost of labor or materials.

Because our net revenue and operating results are volatile and difficult to predict, we believe consecutive period-to-period or year-over-year comparisons of our operating results may not be a good indication of our future performance.

Competitive Risks

Our average selling prices usually decline over time and may continue to do so.

Typically, our average selling prices have declined over time due to continuous price pressure from our customers and competitive cost reductions in our industry's supply chains. We seek to offset this decline by continually reducing our cost structure by consolidating operations in lower cost areas, reducing other operating costs, by pursuing product strategies focused on product performance and customer service, and developing new products for which we are able to charge higher prices. These efforts may not enable us to fully offset price declines, and if they do not, our financial condition and operating results may be materially and adversely affected.

We may not be able to rapidly develop, manufacture and gain market acceptance of new and enhanced products required to maintain or expand our business.

We believe our continued success depends on our ability to continuously develop and manufacture new products and product enhancements on a timely and cost-effective basis. We must introduce these products and product enhancements into the market in a timely manner in response to customers' demands for higher performance assembly equipment and leading-edge materials customized to address rapid technological advances in integrated circuits, and capital equipment designs. Our competitors may develop new products or enhancements to their products that offer improved performance and features, or lower prices which may render our products less competitive. The development and commercialization of new products require significant capital expenditures over an extended period of time, and some products we seek to develop may never become profitable. In addition, we may not be able to develop and introduce products incorporating new technologies in a timely manner that will satisfy our customers' future needs or achieve market acceptance. If we are not able to develop and sell our products that meet the demands of our customers, it would result in lower net revenues and our operating results would be adversely affected.

We may be unable to continue to compete successfully in the highly competitive semiconductor equipment and packaging materials industries.

The semiconductor equipment and packaging materials industries are very competitive. In the semiconductor equipment industry, significant competitive factors include price, speed/throughput, production yield, process control, delivery time, innovation, quality and customer support. In the semiconductor packaging materials industry, significant competitive factors include price, delivery and quality.

In each of our markets, we face competition and the threat of competition from established competitors and potential new entrants. In addition, established competitors may combine to form larger, better-capitalized companies. Some of our competitors have or may have significantly greater financial, engineering, manufacturing and marketing resources than we do. Some of these competitors are Asian and European companies that have had, and may continue to have, an advantage over us in supplying products to local customers who appear to prefer to purchase from local suppliers. Some of these competitors compete across many of our product lines, while others are primarily focused in a specific product area, sometimes with government assistance or through the support of strategic alliances, all of which could result in lowering the barriers to entry.

We expect our competitors to improve their current products' performance, and to introduce new products and materials with improved price and performance characteristics. Our competitors may independently develop technology similar to or better than ours. They may also appropriate our technology and our intellectual property to compete against us and we may not have adequate legal recourse. New product and material introductions by existing competitors or by new market entrants could hurt our sales. If a semiconductor manufacturer or subcontract assembler selects a competitor's product or materials for a particular assembly operation, we may not be able to sell products or materials to that manufacturer or assembler for a significant period of time. Manufacturers and assemblers sometimes develop lasting relationships with suppliers and assembly equipment providers in our industry and often go years without requiring replacement. In addition, we may have to lower our prices in response to price cuts by our competitors, which may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results. If we cannot compete successfully, we could lose customers and experience reduced margins and profitability.

Geographic, Trade and Customer Risks

Substantially all of our sales, distribution channels and manufacturing operations are located outside of the U.S., which subjects us to risks, including risks from changes in trade regulations, currency fluctuations, political instability and conflicts.

Over 90% of our net revenue is derived from shipments to customers located outside of the U.S., primarily in the Asia/Pacific region. In the Asia/Pacific region, our customer base remains more geographically concentrated in China as a result of economic and industry conditions. Approximately 56.9%, 55.6% and 51.6% of our net revenue for fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively, was derived from shipments to customers located in China.

We expect our future performance to depend on our ability to continue to compete in foreign markets, particularly in the Asia/Pacific region. Some of these economies have been highly volatile, resulting in significant fluctuation in local currencies, and political and economic instability. Some of these economies may also increase trade protectionism, thereby increasing barriers to entry, amplifying supply chain risks and adversely affecting the demand for our products. These conditions may continue or worsen, which may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

We also rely on non-U.S. suppliers for materials and components used in our products, and substantially all of our manufacturing operations are located in countries other than the U.S. We manufacture our ball, wedge and APAMA bonders in Singapore, our Hybrid and Electronic Assembly solutions in the Netherlands, our dicing blades, capillaries and bonding wedges in China, and our capillary blanks in Israel and China. We also rely on independent foreign distribution channels for certain of our product lines. As a result, a major portion of our business is subject to the risks associated with international, and particularly Asia/Pacific, commerce, such as:

- stringent and frequently changing trade compliance regulations;
- less protective foreign intellectual property laws, and the enforcement of patent and other intellectual property rights;
- longer payment cycles in foreign markets;
- foreign exchange restrictions and capital controls, monetary policies and regulatory requirements;
- restrictions or significant taxes on the repatriation of our assets, including cash;
- tariff and currency fluctuations;
- difficulties of staffing and managing dispersed international operations, including labor work stoppages and strikes in our factories or the factories of our suppliers;
- changes in our structure or tax incentive arrangements;
- possible disagreements with tax authorities;
- · episodic events outside our control such as, for example, outbreaks of coronaviruses, influenza or other illnesses;
- natural disasters such as earthquakes, fires or floods, including as a result of climate change;
- risks of war and civil disturbances, including the Ukraine/Russia conflict, or other events that may limit or disrupt manufacturing, markets and international trade;
- act of terrorism that impact our operations, customers or supply chain or that target U.S. interests or U.S. companies;

- seizure of our foreign assets, including cash;
- the imposition of sanctions of countries in which we do business;
- changing political conditions and rising geopolitical tensions; and
- legal systems which are less developed and may be less predictable than those in the U.S.

In addition, there is a potential risk of conflict and instability in the relationship between Taiwan and China which could disrupt the operations of our customers and/or suppliers in both Taiwan and China, our manufacturing operations in China, and our future plans in the region.

Our international operations also depend on favorable trade relations between the U.S. and those foreign countries in which our customers, subcontractors and materials suppliers have operations. A protectionist trade environment in either the U.S. or those foreign countries in which we do business, such as a change in the current tariff structures, export compliance or other trade policies, may materially and adversely affect our ability to sell our products in foreign markets.

Catastrophic events, such as pandemics and extreme weather events as a result of climate change, can have a material adverse effect on our operations and financial results.

Our operations and business, and those of our customers and suppliers, can be disrupted by natural disasters, public health issues (including the COVID-19 pandemic), cybersecurity incidents, interruptions of service from utilities, or other catastrophic events including as a result of climate change. For example, we have at times experienced temporary disruptions in our manufacturing processes as a result of power outages. In addition, global climate change can result in natural disasters occurring more frequently, with greater intensity and with less predictability. For example, in August 2022, China's Sichuan province ordered all factories to shut down for an extended period to ease a power shortage in the region resulting from an unprecedented heat wave crossing 104-degree Fahrenheit in dozens of Chinese cities. As Sichuan is a key manufacturing location for the semiconductor and solar panel industries, such power rationing measures impacted factories and suppliers who operate there. The long-term effects of climate change on the global economy and the semiconductor industry in particular are unclear but could be severe, and could exacerbate the other risk factors described herein. Catastrophic events could make it difficult or impossible to manufacture or deliver products to our customers, receive materials from our suppliers, or perform critical functions, whether on a timely basis or at all, which could adversely affect our revenue and operations. Some of the systems we maintain as part of our business recovery plans cannot guarantee us protection from such disruptions. Furthermore, even if our operations are unaffected or recover quickly, if our customers or suppliers cannot timely resume their own operations due to a catastrophic event, we may be unable to fulfil our customers' orders, and may experience reduced or cancelled orders or other disruptions to our supply chain that may adversely affect our results of operations.

We are subject to export restrictions that may limit our ability to sell to certain customers, and trade wars, in particular the U.S.-China trade war, could adversely affect our business.

The U.S. and several other countries levy tariffs on certain goods and impose other trade restrictions that may impact our customers' investment in manufacturing equipment, reduce the competitiveness of our products, or inhibit our ability to sell products or purchase necessary equipment and supplies. In particular, trade tensions between the U.S. and China have been escalating since 2018, with U.S. tariffs on Chinese goods and retaliatory Chinese tariffs on U.S. goods. We cannot predict what further actions may ultimately be taken with respect to tariffs or trade relations between the U.S. and other countries, what products may be subject to such actions, or what actions may be taken by other countries in response. Further changes in trade policy, tariffs, additional taxes, restrictions on exports or other trade barriers, or restrictions on supplies, equipment, and raw materials, may limit our ability to produce products, increase our selling and/or manufacturing costs, reduce the competitiveness of our products, or inhibit our ability to sell products or purchase necessary equipment and supplies, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, or financial condition.

Though nearly all of our manufacturing activities take place outside of the U.S., certain of our advanced packaging products are subject to the EAR because they are based on U.S. technology or contain more than a *de minimis* amount of controlled U.S. content. The EAR require licenses for, and sometimes prohibit, the export of certain products. The CCL sets forth the types of goods and services controlled by the EAR, including civilian science, technology, and engineering dual-use items. For products listed on the CCL, a license may be required as a condition to export depending on the end destination, end use or end user and any applicable license exceptions.

In 2020, the U.S. Department of Commerce Bureau of Industry and Security ("BIS") amended the EAR to expand controls on certain foreign products based on U.S. technology and sold to Huawei and certain other companies. In October 2022, the BIS amended the EAR again to extend those foreign controls to numerous companies on BIS' so-called Entity List. The 2020 and 2022 amendments impact some of our advanced packaging products, which are based on U.S. technology and are within the scope of the expanded EAR controls on Huawei and other Entity List companies. Therefore, these products cannot be sold to Huawei and other Entity List companies, and are subject to certain end-use restrictions. To date, these amendments to the EAR have not had a material direct impact on our business, financial condition or results of operations and we do not expect that they will, although they could have indirect impacts, including increasing tensions in U.S. and Chinese trade relations, potentially leading to negative sentiments towards U.S.-based companies among Chinese consumers. Additionally, some end users may prefer to avoid the U.S. supply chain to avoid the application of these regulations.

Future changes in, and responses to, U.S. trade policy could reduce the competitiveness of our products and cause our sales to decline, and therefore could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Because a small number of customers account for most of our sales, our net revenue could decline if we lose a significant customer.

The semiconductor manufacturing industry is highly concentrated, with a relatively small number of large semiconductor manufacturers and their subcontract assemblers and vertically integrated manufacturers of electronic systems purchasing a substantial portion of our semiconductor assembly equipment and packaging materials. Sales to a relatively small number of customers have historically accounted for a significant percentage of our net revenue. There was no customer with sales representing more than 10% of net revenue in fiscal 2022. Sales to our ten largest customers comprised 49.1% and 62.0% of our net revenue for fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, respectively.

We expect a small number of customers will continue to account for a high percentage of our net revenue for the foreseeable future. Thus, our business success depends on our ability to maintain strong relationships with our customers. Any one of a number of factors could adversely affect these relationships. If, for example, during periods of escalating demand for our equipment, we were unable to add inventory and production capacity quickly enough to meet the needs of our customers, or if because of supply chain constraints we are not able to fulfil our customers' orders, they may turn to other suppliers making it more difficult for us to retain their business. We may also make commitments from time-to-time to our customers regarding minimum volumes and performance standards, and if we are unable to meet those commitments, we may incur liabilities to our customers. If we lose orders from a significant customer that we are not able to replace, if a significant customer reduces its orders substantially, or if we incur liabilities for not meeting customer commitments, these losses, reductions or liabilities may materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

We maintain a backlog of customer orders that is subject to cancellation, reduction or delay in delivery schedules, which may result in lower than expected revenues.

We manufacture products primarily pursuant to purchase orders for current delivery or to forecast, rather than pursuant to long-term supply contracts. As a result, we must commit resources to the manufacture of products without binding purchase commitments from customers. The semiconductor industry is occasionally subject to double-booking and rapid changes in customer outlooks or unexpected build ups of inventory in the supply channel as a result of shifts in end market demand and macro-economic conditions. Accordingly, many of these purchase orders or forecasts may be revised or canceled without penalty. Even in cases where our standard terms and conditions of sale or other contractual arrangements do not permit a customer to cancel an order without penalty, we may from time to time accept cancellations to maintain customer relationships or because of industry practice, custom or other factors. The broad-based weakening in the global macroeconomic environment may result in lower than expected demand for our products, and our inability to sell products after we devote significant resources to them could have a material adverse effect on our levels of inventory, revenues and profitability.

Human Capital Risks

Increased labor costs and competition for qualified personnel may reduce the efficiency of our flexible manufacturing model and adversely impact our operating results.

The labor costs in the various countries in which we operate are rising. There is substantial competition in China and Singapore for qualified and capable manufacturing personnel, which may make it difficult for us to recruit and retain qualified employees. In addition, current or future immigration laws, policies or regulations may limit our ability to attract, hire and retain qualified employees in Singapore. If we are unable to staff sufficient personnel at our China, Singapore, Israel and the Netherlands facilities or if there are increases in labor costs that we are unable to recover in our pricing to our customers, we may experience increased manufacturing costs, which would adversely affect our operating results.

Our business depends on attracting and retaining management, sales and technical employees as well as on the succession of senior management.

Our future success depends on our ability to hire and retain qualified management, sales, finance, accounting and technical employees, including senior management. Experienced personnel with the relevant and necessary skill sets in our industry are in high demand and competition for their talents is intense, especially in Asia, where most of the Company's key personnel are located. If we are unable to continue to attract and retain the managerial, marketing, finance, accounting and technical personnel we require, our business, financial condition and operating results may be materially and adversely affected.

Effective succession planning is also important to our long-term success. Failure to ensure effective transfer of knowledge and smooth transitions involving senior management could hinder our strategic planning and execution. From time to time, senior management or other key employees may leave our company, and the loss of any key employee could result in significant disruptions to our operations, including adversely affecting the timeliness of product releases, the successful implementation and completion of company initiatives, the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures and our internal control over financial reporting, and the results of our operations. Changes in immigration policies may also impair our ability to recruit and hire technical and professional talent. In addition, hiring, training, and successfully integrating replacement critical personnel could be time consuming, may cause additional disruptions to our operations, and may be unsuccessful, which could negatively impact future revenues.

Product Risks

Alternative packaging technologies may render some of our products obsolete and materially and adversely affect our overall business and financial results.

Alternative packaging technologies have emerged that may improve device performance or reduce the size of an integrated circuit package, as compared to traditional wire bonding. These technologies include flip chip and wafer-level packaging. Some of these alternative technologies eliminate the need for wires to establish the electrical connection between a die and its package. The semiconductor industry may, in the future, shift a significant part of its volume into alternative packaging technologies which do not employ our products. If a significant shift to alternative packaging technologies or to another technology not offered by us were to occur, demand for our equipment and related packaging materials may be materially and adversely affected. Given that a majority of our revenue comes from wire bonding, a reduced demand for our wire bonding equipment could materially and adversely affect our financial results.

We may send products and equipment to customers or potential customers for trial, evaluation or other purposes which may result in retrofit charges, impairments or write-down of inventory value if the products and equipment are not subsequently purchased by the customers.

From time to time we send certain products and equipment to customers or potential customers for testing, evaluation or other purposes in advance of receiving any confirmation of purchase or purchase orders. Such equipment may be at the customer location for an extended period of time per the agreements with these customers and potential customers. The customer or potential customer may refuse to buy all or partial quantities of such product or equipment and return this back to us. As a result, we may incur charges to retrofit the machines or sell the machines as second hand at a lower price, and accordingly may have to record impairments on the returned inventory, all of which would adversely affect our operating results.

Undetected problems in our products could directly impair our financial results.

If errata (deviations from product specifications) or flaws in design, production, assembly or testing of our products (by us or our suppliers) were to occur, we could experience a rate of failure in our products that would result in materially adverse consequences, including:

- incurring warranty expenses;
- writing off the value of inventory;
- disposing of products that cannot be fixed;
- retrofitting products that have been shipped;
- · providing product replacements or modifications; and
- defending against litigation.

Continued improvement in manufacturing capabilities, control of material and manufacturing quality and costs and product testing are critical factors in our future growth. Our efforts to monitor, develop, modify and implement appropriate tests and manufacturing processes for our products may not be sufficient to permit us to avoid a rate of failure in our products that results in substantial delays in shipment, significant repair or replacement costs, potential damage to our reputation or general customer dissatisfaction with our products. We may also not be able to obtain product liability or other insurance to fully cover such risks. Any of the foregoing risks, if they were to materialize, could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition.

Operations and Supply Chain Risks

We may not be able to continue to consolidate manufacturing and other facilities or entities without incurring unanticipated costs and disruptions to our business.

As part of our ongoing efforts to drive further efficiency, we may consolidate our manufacturing and other facilities or entities. Should we consolidate, we may experience unanticipated events, including the actions of governments, suppliers, employees or customers, which may result in unanticipated costs and disruptions to our business. We may also incur restructuring charges, severance costs, asset impairments, loss of accumulated knowledge, inefficiency during transitional periods, employee attrition and other effects that could negatively impact our financial condition and results of operations.

We may be materially and adversely affected by environmental and safety laws and regulations, including laws and regulations implemented in response to climate change.

We are subject to various federal, state, local and foreign laws and regulations governing, among other things, the generation, storage, use, emission, discharge, transportation and disposal of hazardous material, investigation and remediation of contaminated sites and the health and safety of our employees. Public attention continues to focus on the environmental impact of manufacturing operations and the risk to neighbors of waste and chemical releases from such operations.

Proper waste disposal plays an important role in the operation of our manufacturing plants. In many of our facilities we maintain wastewater treatment systems that remove metals and other contaminants from process wastewater. These facilities operate under permits that must be renewed periodically. A violation of those permits may lead to revocation of the permits, fines, penalties or the incurrence of capital or other costs to comply with the permits, including the potential shutdown of operations.

Compliance with existing or future land use, environmental, climate-related and health and safety laws and regulations may: (1) result in significant costs to us for additional capital equipment or other process requirements; (2) restrict our ability to expand our operations, and/or (3) cause us to curtail our operations. We also could incur significant costs, including cleanup costs, fines or other sanctions and third-party claims for property damage or personal injury, as a result of violations of or liabilities under such laws and regulations.

Increasingly, various agencies and governmental bodies have expressed interest in promulgating rules relating to climate change. For example, in March 2022, the SEC published a proposed rule that would require companies to provide significantly expanded climate-related disclosures in their Form 10-K, which may require us to incur significant additional costs to comply and impose increased oversight obligations on our management and Board of Directors. The cost of complying, or of failing to comply, with these and other regulatory requirements or contractual obligations could adversely affect our operating results, financial condition and ability to conduct our business.

To the extent that higher costs result in higher prices for our products, we may experience a reduction in the demand for those products, which could negatively affect our results of operations. Conversely, we may not be able to pass these increased costs onto our customers in the form of higher prices, as a result of which our results of operations may also be adversely affected.

We may acquire or divest businesses or enter into joint ventures or strategic alliances, which may materially affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

We continually evaluate our portfolio of businesses and may decide to buy or sell businesses or enter into joint ventures or other strategic alliances. We may not find suitable acquisition candidates, we may not be able to close such acquisitions, and the acquisitions we complete may not be successful. We may be unable to successfully integrate acquired businesses with our existing businesses and successfully implement, improve and expand our systems, procedures and controls to accommodate these acquisitions. If we are not able to successfully integrate any acquired businesses with ours, the anticipated benefits of the acquisitions may not be realized fully or may take longer than expected to be realized. We may also incur higher than expected costs as a result of any acquisitions or experience an overall post-completion process that takes longer than originally anticipated.

These transactions place additional demands on our management, our various functional teams and our current labor force. The combination of businesses may result in the loss of key personnel or an interruption of, or loss of momentum in, our existing businesses and/or the acquired business. In addition, we may need to divest existing businesses, which would cause a decline in revenue or profitability and may make our financial results more volatile. If we fail to integrate and manage acquired businesses successfully or to mitigate the risks associated with divestitures, joint ventures or other alliances, or if the time and costs associated with integration exceeds our expectations, or if our acquired business were to perform poorly, our business, financial condition and operating results may be materially and adversely affected.

Increasing attention to ESG matters, including any targets or other ESG initiatives, could result in additional costs or risks or adversely impact our business

Certain investors, shareholder advocacy groups, other market participants, customers and other stakeholder groups have focused increasingly on companies' environmental, social and governance ("ESG") initiatives, including those concerning climate change, human rights, diversity and inclusion, and shareholder proxy access. This may result in increased costs, enhanced compliance or disclosure obligations and costs, or other adverse impacts on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

From time to time, we create and publish voluntary disclosures regarding ESG matters. Our sustainability report, currently in its sixth edition, continues to outline our Company's strategies, initiatives and performance of ESG topics identified through a materiality assessment to be most relevant to the operations and stakeholders of our Company. The identification, assessment, and disclosure of such matters is complex. Many of the statements in such voluntary disclosures are based on our expectations and assumptions, which may require substantial discretion and forecasts about costs and future circumstances

Additionally, ESG matters continue to evolve rapidly. Organizations that provide information to investors on ESG matters may develop more discrete rating matrices, benchmarks and processes on evaluating companies on their ESG approach. This may create opportunities for misalignment or perceived failure resulting in unfavorable ESG ratings. This could foster negative investor sentiment toward us, our customers, or our industry, which could negatively impact our business and operations. To the extent ESG matters negatively impact our reputation, it may also impede our ability to compete as effectively to recruit or retain employees, which may adversely affect our operations.

Intellectual Property Risks

Our success depends in part on our intellectual property, which we may be unable to protect.

Our success depends in part on our proprietary technology. To protect this technology, we rely principally on contractual restrictions (such as nondisclosure and confidentiality provisions) in our agreements with employees, subcontractors, vendors, consultants and customers and on the common law of trade secrets and proprietary "know-how". We also rely, in some cases, on patent and copyright protection, although this protection may in some cases be insufficient due to the rapid development of technology in our industry. We may not be successful in protecting our technology for a number of reasons, including the following:

- employees, subcontractors, vendors, consultants and customers may violate their contractual agreements, and the cost of enforcing those agreements may be prohibitive, or those agreements may be unenforceable or more limited than we anticipate;
- foreign intellectual property laws may not adequately protect our intellectual property rights; and
- our patent and copyright claims may not be sufficiently broad to effectively protect our technology; our patents or copyrights may be challenged, invalidated or circumvented; or we may otherwise be unable to obtain adequate protection for our technology.

Also, competitors may copy or misappropriate our trade secrets, products or designs either through lawful means of reverse engineering or through unlawful means that we are unable to prove, in either case eroding our market share. In addition, our partners and alliances may have rights to technology developed by us. We may incur significant expense to protect or enforce our intellectual property rights. If we are unable to protect our intellectual property rights, our competitive position may be weakened.

Third parties may claim we are infringing on their intellectual property, which could cause us to incur significant litigation costs or other expenses, or prevent us from selling some of our products.

The semiconductor industry is characterized by rapid technological change, with frequent introductions of new products and technologies. Industry participants often develop products and features similar to those introduced by others, creating a risk that their products and processes may give rise to claims they infringe on the intellectual property of others. We may unknowingly infringe on the intellectual property rights of others and incur significant liability for that infringement. If we are found to have infringed on the intellectual property rights of others, we could be enjoined from continuing to manufacture, market or use the affected product, or be required to obtain a license to continue manufacturing or using the affected product. A license could be very expensive to obtain or may not be available at all. Similarly, changing or re-engineering our products or processes to avoid infringing the rights of others may be costly, impractical or time consuming.

Occasionally, third parties assert that we are, or may be, infringing on or misappropriating their intellectual property rights. In these cases, we defend, and will continue to defend, against claims or negotiate licenses where we consider these actions appropriate. Intellectual property cases are uncertain and involve complex legal and factual questions. If we become involved in this type of litigation, it could consume significant resources and divert our attention from our business.

Information Technology and Enterprise System Risks

We may be subject to disruptions or failures in our information technology systems and network infrastructures that could have a material adverse effect on us.

We maintain and rely extensively on information technology systems and network infrastructures for the effective operation of our business. We also hold large amounts of data in data center facilities around the world, primarily in Singapore and the U.S., on which our business depends. A disruption, infiltration or failure of our information technology systems or any of our data centers as a result of software or hardware malfunctions, computer viruses, cyber-attacks, employee theft or misuse, power disruptions, natural disasters or accidents could cause breaches of data security and loss of critical data, which in turn could materially adversely affect our business. Our security procedures, such as virus protection software, data loss protection and our business continuity planning, such as our disaster recovery policies and back-up systems, may not be adequate or implemented properly to fully address the adverse effect of such events, which could adversely impact our operations. In addition, our business could be adversely affected to the extent we do not make the appropriate level of investment in our technology systems as our technology systems become out-of-date or obsolete and are not able to deliver the type of data integrity and reporting we need to run our business. Furthermore, when we implement new systems and/or upgrade existing systems, we could be faced with temporary or prolonged disruptions that could adversely affect our business.

We have experienced, and expect to continue to be subject to, cybersecurity threats and incidents, ranging from employee error or misuse, to individual attempts to gain unauthorized access to information systems, to sophisticated and targeted measures known as advanced persistent threats, none of which have been material to the Company to date. We devote significant resources to network security and other measures to protect our systems and data from unauthorized access or misuse. However, depending on the nature and scope, cybersecurity incidents could result in business disruption; the misappropriation, corruption or loss of confidential information and critical data (of the Company or that belonging to third parties); reputational damage; litigation with third parties; diminution in the value of our investment in research, development and engineering; data privacy issues; and increased cybersecurity protection and remediation costs.

We are implementing a new enterprise resource planning system. Our failure to implement it successfully, on time and on budget could have a material adverse effect on us.

In 2020 we began implementing a new enterprise resource planning ("ERP") system, and will continue to implement the new system in phases across our various entities over the next two years. ERP implementations are complex, time-consuming, labor intensive, and involve substantial expenditures on system software and implementation activities. The ERP system is critical to our ability to provide important information to our management, obtain and deliver products, provide services and customer support, send invoices and track payments, fulfill contractual obligations, accurately maintain books and records, provide accurate, timely and reliable reports on our financial and operating results, and otherwise operate our business. ERP implementations also require transformation of business and financial processes in order to reap the benefits of the ERP system. Any such implementation involves risks inherent in the conversion to a new computer system, including loss of information and potential disruption to our normal operations. The implementation and maintenance of the new ERP system has required, and will continue to require, the investment of significant financial and human resources and the implementation may be subject to delays and cost overruns. In addition, we may not be able to successfully complete the implementation of the new ERP system without experiencing difficulties.

Any disruptions, delays or deficiencies in the design and implementation or the ongoing maintenance of the new ERP system could adversely affect our ability to process orders, ship products, provide services and customer support, send invoices and track payments, fulfill contractual obligations, accurately maintain books and records, provide accurate, timely and reliable reports on our financial and operating results, including reports required by the SEC such as the evaluation of our internal control over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, and otherwise operate our business. Additionally, if we do not effectively implement the ERP system as planned or the system does not operate as intended, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting could be adversely affected or our ability to assess it adequately could be delayed.

Currency and Tax Risks

We are exposed to fluctuations in currency exchange rates that could negatively impact our financial results and cash flows.

Because most of our foreign sales are denominated in U.S. dollar, an increase in value of the U.S. dollar against foreign currencies will make our products more expensive than those offered by some of our foreign competitors. In addition, a weakening of the U.S. dollar against other currencies could make our costs in non-U.S. locations more expensive to fund. Our ability to compete overseas may therefore be materially and adversely affected by the fluctuations of the U.S. dollar against other currencies.

Because nearly all of our business is conducted outside the U.S., we face exposure to adverse movements in foreign currency exchange rates which could have a material adverse impact on our financial results and cash flows. Historically, our primary exposures have related to net working capital exposures denominated in currencies other than the foreign subsidiaries' functional currency, and remeasurement of our foreign subsidiaries' net monetary assets from the subsidiaries' local currency into the subsidiaries' functional currency. In general, an increase in the value of the U.S. dollar could require certain of our foreign subsidiaries to record translation and remeasurement gains. Conversely, a decrease in the value of the U.S. dollar could increase the cost to our customers of our products in those markets outside the U.S. where we sell in U.S. dollars, and a weakened U.S. dollar could increase the cost of local operating expenses and procurement of raw materials, both of which could have an adverse effect on our cash flows. Our primary exposures include the Singapore Dollar, Chinese Yuan, Japanese Yen, Swiss Franc, Philippine Peso, Thai Baht, Taiwan Dollar, South Korean Won, Israeli Shekel, Malaysian Ringgit and Euro. Although we from time to time have entered into foreign exchange forward contracts to hedge certain foreign currency exposure of our operating expenses, our attempts to hedge against these risks may not be successful and may result in a material adverse impact on our financial results and cash flows

Changes to our existing tax incentive in Singapore may materially reduce our reported results of operations in future periods.

Our existing tax incentive, scheduled to expire in our fiscal 2025, allows certain classes of income to be subject to reduced income tax rates in Singapore provided we meet certain employment and investment conditions. If we cannot, or elect not to, comply with these conditions, we could be required to refund material tax benefits previously realized with respect to this tax incentive. Subsequent renewals are at the discretion of the Singapore government and we may not be able to extend the tax incentive arrangement beyond its expiration date or we may also elect not to renew this tax incentive arrangement. In the absence of the tax incentive, the income tax rate in Singapore that would otherwise apply is 17%, which would result in a significant increase in our provision for (benefit from) income taxes in future periods.

Changes in tax legislation could adversely impact our future profitability.

We are subject to income taxes in the U.S. and many foreign jurisdictions. Tax laws and regulations are continuously evolving with corporate tax reform, base-erosion efforts, global minimum tax, and increased transparency continuing to be high priorities in many tax jurisdictions in which we operate. Although the timing and methods of implementation may vary, many countries, including those in the Asia/Pacific region in which we have significant operations, have implemented, or are in the process of implementing, legislation or practices inspired by the base erosion and profit shifting project undertaken by the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development ("OECD"). Unless repealed or otherwise modified, beginning in our fiscal 2023, the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 ("TCJA") enactment of IRC Section 174 will require the capitalization and amortization of R&D expenditures which will increase our effective tax rate and reduce our operating cash flows. Further, the increased scrutiny on international tax and continuous changes to countries' tax legislation may also affect the policies and decisions of tax authorities with respect to certain income tax and transfer pricing positions taken by the Company in prior or future periods. We continue to monitor new tax legislation or other developments since significant changes in tax legislation, or in the interpretation of existing legislation, could materially and adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.

Other changes in taxation could materially impact our future effective tax rate.

Additionally, our future effective tax rate could be affected by numerous other factors including higher or lower than anticipated foreign earnings in various jurisdictions where we are subjected to tax rates that differ from the U.S. federal statutory tax rate, by changes in the valuation allowances recorded against certain deferred tax balances, or by changes in accounting principles and reporting requirements, or interpretations and application thereof. Changes in our assertion for foreign earnings permanently or non-permanently reinvested as a result of changes in facts and circumstances and challenges by tax authorities to our historic or future tax positions and transfer pricing policies could also significantly adversely impact our future effective tax rate.

Risks Related to Our Shares and Corporate Law

We have the ability to issue additional equity securities, which would lead to dilution of our issued and outstanding common shares.

We may from time to time issue additional equity securities or securities convertible into equity securities, which would result in dilution of our existing shareholders' equity interests in us. Our board of directors has the authority to issue, without vote or action of shareholders, preferred shares in one or more series, and has the ability to fix the rights, preferences, privileges and restrictions of any such series. Any such series of preferred shares could contain dividend rights, conversion rights, voting rights, terms of redemption, redemption prices, liquidation preferences or other rights superior to the rights of holders of our common shares. In addition, we are authorized to issue, without shareholder approval, up to an aggregate of 200 million common shares, of which approximately 57.1 million shares were outstanding as of October 1, 2022. We are also authorized to issue, without shareholder approval (except as required by the rules of the Nasdaq stock market), securities convertible into either common shares or preferred shares. We may issue such shares in connection with financing transactions, joint ventures, mergers and acquisitions or other purposes. In addition, our shareholders will experience additional dilution when performance or restricted share units vest and settle, when we issue equity awards to our employees under our equity incentive plans, or when we otherwise issue additional equity.

Anti-takeover provisions in our articles of incorporation and bylaws and under Pennsylvania law may discourage other companies from attempting to acquire us.

Some provisions of our articles of incorporation and bylaws as well as Pennsylvania law may discourage some transactions where we would otherwise experience a fundamental change. For example, our articles of incorporation and bylaws contain provisions that:

- classify our board of directors into four classes, with one class being elected each year;
- permit our board to issue "blank check" preferred shares without shareholder approval; and
- prohibit us from engaging in some types of business combinations with a holder of 20% or more of our voting securities without super-majority board or shareholder approval.

Further, under the Pennsylvania Business Corporation Law, because our shareholders approved bylaw provisions that provide for a classified board of directors, shareholders may remove directors only for cause. These provisions and some other provisions of the Pennsylvania Business Corporation Law could delay, defer or prevent us from experiencing a fundamental change and may adversely affect our common shareholders' voting and other rights.

Item 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

Item 2. PROPERTIES

The following table reflects our major facilities as of October 1, 2022:

| Country | Facility (1) | Approximate Size | Function | Business Segment |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------|
| Singapore | Serangoon | 221,000 sq. ft. | Corporate headquarters, manufacturing, technology, sales and service center | Capital Equipment |
| | Kranji | 148,000 sq. ft. | Manufacturing center | Capital Equipment |
| China | Suzhou | 155,000 sq. ft. | Manufacturing, technology and shared support services center | APS |
| The Netherlands | Eindhoven | 116,000 sq. ft. | Manufacturing, technology, sales and service center | Capital Equipment |
| United States | Fort Washington, Pennsylvania | 88,000 sq. ft. | Corporate headquarters, technology, sales and service center | Capital Equipment |
| | Santa Ana, California | 65,000 sq. ft. | Technology, sales and service center | Capital Equipment |
| | Horsham, Pennsylvania | 28,000 sq. ft. | Technology center | Capital Equipment |
| Israel | Haifa | 31,000 sq. ft. | Manufacturing and technology center | APS |

⁽¹⁾ Each of the facilities listed in this table is leased other than the facilities in Suzhou, China and Fort Washington, Pennsylvania.

In addition, the Company rents space for sales support, customer support, services and administrative functions in China, Germany, Japan, Malaysia, South Korea, Switzerland, Taiwan, Thailand, Vietnam and the Philippines. The Company believes the facilities are generally in good condition and suitable to the extent of utilization needed.

Item 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

From time to time, we may be a plaintiff or defendant in legal proceedings and claims arising out of our business. We are party to ordinary, routine litigation incidental to our business. We cannot be assured of the results of any pending or future litigation, but we do not believe resolution of any currently pending matters will materially or adversely affect our business, financial condition or operating results.

Item 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Our common stock is traded on The Nasdaq Global Market ("Nasdaq") under the symbol "KLIC." On November 14, 2022, there were approximately 150 holders of record of the shares of outstanding common stock.

On August 30, 2022, June 8, 2022, March 3, 2022 and October 18, 2021, the Board of Directors declared a quarterly dividend \$0.17 per share of common stock. During the fiscal year ended October 1, 2022, the Company declared dividends of \$0.68 per share of common stock. The declaration of any future cash dividend is at the discretion of the Board of Directors, subject to applicable laws, and will depend on the Company's financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, business conditions and other factors, as well as a determination that such dividends are in the best interests of the Company's stockholders.

For the purpose of calculating the aggregate market value of shares of our common stock held by non-affiliates, as shown on the cover page of this report, we have assumed all of our outstanding shares were held by non-affiliates except for shares held by our directors and executive officers. However, this does not necessarily mean that all directors and executive officers of the Company are, in fact, affiliates of the Company, or there are no other persons who may be deemed to be affiliates of the Company. Further information concerning the beneficial ownership of our executive officers, directors and principal shareholders will be included in our Proxy Statement for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities and Use of Proceeds

None.

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

The following table summarizes the repurchases of common stock during the three months ended October 1, 2022 (in thousands, except per share amounts):

| | Total Number of Shares | Δv | erage Price | Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or | of | Shares That May Yet Purchased Under the |
|--|------------------------|----|-------------|---|----|--|
| Period | Purchased | | d Per Share | Programs | | Plans or Programs (1) |
| July 3, 2022 to July 30, 2022 | 419 | \$ | 44.92 | 419 | \$ | 290,519 |
| July 31, 2022 to September 3, 2022 | 522 | \$ | 46.49 | 522 | \$ | 266,236 |
| September 4, 2022 to October 1, 2022 | 418 | \$ | 40.82 | 418 | \$ | 249,156 |
| For the three months ended October 1, 2022 | 1,359 | | | 1,359 | | |

(1) On August 15, 2017, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a program (the "Program") to repurchase up to \$100 million in total of the Company's common stock on or before August 1, 2020. In 2018, 2019 and 2020, the Board of Directors increased the share repurchase authorization under the Program to \$200 million, \$300 million and \$400 million respectively. On May 3, 2022, the Board of Directors increased the share repurchase authorization under the Program by an additional \$400 million to \$800 million, and extended its duration through August 1, 2025. The Company may purchase shares of its common stock through open market and privately negotiated transactions at prices deemed appropriate by management. The Company has entered into a written trading plan under Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act to facilitate repurchases under the Program. The Program may be suspended or discontinued at any time and will be funded using the Company's available cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments. The timing and amount of repurchase transactions under the Program depend on market conditions as well as corporate and regulatory considerations.

Item 6. [Reserved]

Not applicable.

Item 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

In addition to historical information, this filing contains statements relating to future events or our future results. These statements are forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and are subject to the safe harbor provisions created by statute. Such forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements with respect to our future revenue increasing, continuing or strengthening, or decreasing or weakening; our capital allocation strategies, including any share repurchases; demand for our products, including replacement demand; our research and development efforts; our ability to identify and realize new growth opportunities; our ability to control costs; and our operational flexibility as a result of (among other factors):

- our expectations regarding the potential impacts on our business of the novel coronavirus ("COVID-19") pandemic, including supply chain disruptions, the economic and public health effects, and governmental and other responses to these impacts;
- our expectations regarding the potential impacts on our business of actual or potential inflationary pressures, interest rate and risk premium adjustments, falling consumer sentiment, or economic recession caused, directly or indirectly, by the prolonged Ukraine/Russia conflict, the COVID-19 pandemic, geopolitical tensions, catastrophic events including as a result of climate change and other macroeconomic factors;
- our expectations regarding our effective tax rate and our unrecognized tax benefit;
- our ability to operate our business in accordance with our business plan;
- risks inherent in doing business on an international level, including currency risks, regulatory requirements, political risks, export restrictions and other trade barriers;
- projected growth rates in the overall semiconductor industry, the semiconductor assembly equipment market, and the market for semiconductor packaging materials; and
- projected demand for our products and services.

Generally, words such as "may," "will," "should," "could," "anticipate," "expect," "intend," "estimate," "plan," "continue," "goal" and "believe," or the negative of or other variations on these and other similar expressions identify forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are made only as of the date of this filing. We do not undertake to update or revise the forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

Forward-looking statements are based on current expectations and involve risks and uncertainties. Our future results could differ significantly from those expressed or implied by our forward-looking statements. These risks and uncertainties include, without limitation, those described below and under the heading "Risk Factors" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and our other reports and registration statements filed from time to time with the Securities and Exchange Commission. This discussion should be read in conjunction with our audited financial statements included in this Annual Report.

We operate in a rapidly changing and competitive environment. New risks emerge from time to time and it is not possible for us to predict all risks that may affect us. Future events and actual results, performance and achievements could differ materially from those set forth in, contemplated by or underlying the forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date on which they were made. Except as required by law, we assume no obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statement to reflect actual results or changes in, or additions to, the factors affecting such forward-looking statements. Given those risks and uncertainties, investors should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements as predictions of actual results.

This section of this Form 10-K generally discusses fiscal 2022 and 2021 items and year-to-year comparisons between fiscal 2022 and 2021. Discussions of fiscal 2020 items and year-to-year comparisons between fiscal 2021 and 2020 that are not included in this Form 10-K can be found in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in Part II, Item 7 of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended October 2, 2021, which was filed with the SEC on November 18, 2021.

Our Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A") is provided in addition to the accompanying consolidated financial statements and notes to assist readers in understanding our results of operations, financial condition, and cash flows. The MD&A is organized as follows:

- · Overview: Introduction of our operations, key events, business environment, technology leadership, products and services
- Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates
- Recent Accounting Pronouncements
- · Results of Operations
- Liquidity and Capital Resources
- · Other Obligations and Contingent Payments

Overview

For an overview of our business, see "Part I – Item 1. – Business".

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements requires us to make assumptions, estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, net revenue and expenses during the reporting periods, and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the consolidated financial statements. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate estimates, including, but not limited to, those related to accounts receivable, reserves for excess and obsolete inventory, carrying value and lives of fixed assets, goodwill and intangible assets, income taxes, equity-based compensation expense and warranties. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable. As a result, we make judgments regarding the carrying values of our assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Authoritative pronouncements, historical experience and assumptions are used as the basis for making estimates, and on an ongoing basis, we evaluate these estimates. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

We believe the following critical accounting policies, which have been reviewed with the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors, reflect our more significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

Revenue Recognition

In accordance with ASC No. 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, the Company recognizes revenue when we satisfy performance obligations as evidenced by the transfer of control of our products or services to customers. In general, the Company generates revenue from product sales, either directly to customers or to distributors. In determining whether a contract exists, we evaluate the terms of the agreement, the relationship with the customer or distributor and their ability to pay.

The Company recognizes revenue from sales of our products, including sales to our distributors, at a point in time, generally upon shipment or delivery to the customer or distributor, depending upon the terms of the sales order. Control is considered transferred when title and risk of loss pass, when the customer becomes obligated to pay and, where applicable, when the customer has accepted the products or upon expiration of the acceptance period. For sales to distributors, payment is due on our standard commercial terms and is not contingent upon resale of the products.

Our business is subject to contingencies related to customer orders, including:

- Right of Return: A large portion of our revenue comes from the sale of equipment used in the semiconductor assembly process. Other product sales relate to consumable products, which are sold in high-volume quantities, and are generally maintained at low stock levels at the customer's facility. Customer returns have historically represented a very small percentage of customer sales on an annual basis.
- Warranties: Our equipment is generally shipped with a one-year warranty against manufacturing defects. We establish reserves for estimated warranty expense when revenue for the related equipment is recognized. The reserve for estimated warranty expense is based upon historical experience and management's estimate of future expenses, including product parts replacement, freight charges and labor costs expected to be incurred to correct product failures during the warranty period.
- Conditions of Acceptance: Sales of our consumable products generally do not have customer acceptance terms. In certain cases, sales of our equipment have customer acceptance clauses which may require the equipment to perform in accordance with customer specifications or when installed at the customer's facility. In such cases, if the terms of acceptance are satisfied at our facility prior to shipment, the revenue for the equipment will be recognized upon shipment. If the terms of acceptance are satisfied at our customers' facilities, the revenue for the equipment will not be recognized until acceptance, which is typically obtained after installation and testing, is received from the customer.

Service revenue is generally recognized over time as the services are performed.

The Company measures revenue based on the amount of consideration we expect to be entitled to in exchange for products or services. Any variable consideration such as sales incentives are recognized as a reduction of net revenue at the time of revenue recognition.

The length of time between invoicing and payment is not significant under our payment terms. In instances where the timing of revenue recognition differs from the timing of invoicing, we have determined our contracts generally do not include a significant financing component. Shipping and handling costs billed to customers are recognized in net revenue.

Shipping and handling costs paid by the Company are included in cost of sales.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

We maintain allowances for doubtful accounts for estimated losses resulting from our customers' failure to make required payments. If the financial condition of our customers were to deteriorate, resulting in an impairment of their ability to make payments, additional allowances may be required. We are subject to concentrations of customers and sales to a few geographic locations, which could also impact the collectability of certain receivables. If global or regional economic conditions deteriorate or political conditions were to change in some of the countries where we do business, it could have a significant impact on our results of operations, and our ability to realize the full value of our accounts receivable.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost (on a first-in, first-out basis) or net realizable value. We generally provide reserves for obsolete inventory and for inventory considered to be in excess of demand. Demand is generally defined as 18 months forecasted future consumption for equipment, 24 months forecasted future consumption for spare parts, and 12 months forecasted future consumption for tools. Forecasted consumption is based upon internal projections, historical sales volumes, customer order activity and a review of consumable inventory levels at customers' facilities. We communicate forecasts of our future consumption to our suppliers and adjust commitments to those suppliers accordingly. If required, we reserve the difference between the carrying value of our inventory and the lower of cost or net realizable value, based upon projections about future consumption, and market conditions. If actual market conditions are less favorable than projections, additional inventory reserves may be required.

Inventory reserve provision for certain subsidiaries is determined based on management's estimate of future consumption for equipment and spare parts. This estimate is based on historical sales volumes, internal projections and market developments and trends.

Accounting for Impairment of Goodwill

ASC No. 350, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other* requires goodwill and other intangible assets with indefinite lives to be reviewed for impairment annually, or more frequently if circumstances indicate a possible impairment. We assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value. If, after assessing the qualitative factors, a company determines that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value, then performing the impairment test is unnecessary. However, if a company concludes otherwise, then it is required to perform the goodwill impairment test. The Company's impairment test is performed by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying value, and determining if the carrying amount exceeds its fair value.

As part of the annual evaluation, the Company performs an impairment test of its goodwill in the fourth quarter of each fiscal year to coincide with the completion of its annual forecasting and refreshing of its business outlook processes. On an ongoing basis, the Company monitors if a "triggering" event has occurred that may have the effect of reducing the fair value of a reporting unit below its respective carrying value. Adverse changes in expected operating results and/or unfavorable changes in other economic factors used to estimate fair values could result in a non-cash impairment charge in the future.

Impairment assessments inherently involve judgment as to the assumptions made about the expected future cash flows and the impact of market conditions on those assumptions. Future events and changing market conditions may impact the assumptions as to prices, costs, growth rates or other factors that may result in changes in the estimates of future cash flows. Although the Company believes the assumptions that it has used in testing for impairment are reasonable, significant changes in any one of the assumptions could produce a significantly different result. Indicators of potential impairment, including significant and unforeseen customer losses, a significant adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate, a significant adverse action or assessment by a regulator, a significant stock price decline or unanticipated competition, may lead the Company to perform interim goodwill impairment assessments

For further information on goodwill and other intangible assets, see Note 4 to our consolidated financial statements in Item 8.

Income Taxes

In accordance with ASC No. 740, *Income Taxes*, deferred income taxes are determined using the balance sheet method. The Company records a valuation allowance to reduce its deferred tax assets to the amount expected, on a more likely than not basis, to be realized. While the Company has considered future taxable income and ongoing tax planning strategies in assessing the need for the valuation allowance, if it were to determine that it would be able to realize its deferred tax assets in the future in excess of its net recorded amount, an adjustment to deferred tax assets would increase income in the period when such determination is made. Likewise, should the Company determine that it would not be able to realize all or part of its deferred tax assets in the future, an adjustment to deferred tax assets would decrease income in the period when such determination is made.

The Company determines the amount of unrecognized tax benefit with respect to uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken on its income tax returns in accordance with ASC No. 740 Topic 10, *Income Taxes, General* ("ASC 740.10"). Under ASC 740.10, the Company utilizes a two-step approach for evaluating uncertain tax positions. Step one, or recognition, requires a company to determine if the weight of available evidence indicates a tax position is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination solely based on its technical merit. Step two, or measurement, is based on the largest amount of benefit, which is more likely than not to be realized on settlement with the taxing authority, including resolution of related appeals or litigation processes, if any.

Equity-Based Compensation

The Company accounts for equity-based compensation under the provisions of ASC No. 718, *Compensation - Stock Compensation* ("ASC 718"). ASC 718 requires the recognition of the fair value of the equity-based compensation in net income. Compensation expense associated with Relative TSR Performance Share Units is determined using a Monte-Carlo valuation model, and compensation expense associated with time-based and Growth Performance Share Units is determined based on the number of shares granted and the fair value on the date of grant. See Note 11 to our consolidated financial statements in Item 8 for a summary of the terms of these performance-based awards. The fair value of equity-based awards is amortized over the vesting period of the award and the Company elected to use the straight-line method for awards granted after the adoption of ASC 718.

RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

See Note 1 to our consolidated financial statements in Item 8 for a description of certain recent accounting pronouncements, including the expected dates of adoption and effects on our consolidated results of operations and financial condition.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Results of Operations for fiscal 2022 and 2021

The following table reflects our income from operations for fiscal 2022 and 2021:

| | Fi | sca | ıl | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----------|----------------|----------|
| (dollar amounts in thousands) | 2022 | | 2021 | \$ Change | % Change |
| Net revenue | \$ 1,503,620 | \$ | 1,517,664 | \$ (14,044) | (0.9)% |
| Cost of sales | 755,300 | | 820,678 | (65,378) | (8.0)% |
| Gross profit | 748,320 | | 696,986 | 51,334 | 7.4 % |
| | | | | | |
| Selling, general and administrative | 141,396 | | 147,061 | (5,665) | (3.9)% |
| Research and development | 136,852 | | 137,478 | (626) | (0.5)% |
| Operating expenses | 278,248 | | 284,539 | (6,291) | (2.2)% |
| | _ | _ | | | |
| Income from operations | \$ 470,072 | \$ | 412,447 | \$ 57,625 | 14.0 % |

Bookings and Backlog

Our backlog consists of customer orders scheduled for shipment within the next twelve months. A booking is recorded when a customer order is reviewed and it is determined that all specifications can be met, production (or service) can be scheduled, a delivery date can be set, and the customer meets our credit requirements. We use bookings to evaluate the results of our operations, generate future operating plans and assess the performance of our Company. While we believe that this measure is useful in evaluating our business, this information should be considered as supplemental in nature and is not meant as a substitute for revenue recognized in accordance with GAAP. In addition, other companies, including companies in our industry, may calculate bookings differently or not at all, which reduces its usefulness as a comparative measure. Reconciliation of bookings to net revenue is not practicable. A majority of our orders are subject to cancellation or deferral by our customers with limited or no penalties. Also, customer demand for our products can vary dramatically without prior notice. Because of the volatility of customer demand, possibility of customer changes in delivery schedules or cancellations and potential delays in product shipments, our backlog as of any particular date may not be indicative of net revenue for any succeeding period.

The following tables reflect our bookings and backlog for fiscal 2022 and 2021:

| | | Fisc | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----|-----------------|------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| (in thousands) | _ | 2022 | | 2021 | | | | | |
| Bookings | \$ | 1,226,524 | \$ | 2,176,981 | | | | | |
| | | A | s of | | | | | | |
| (in thousands) | | October 1, 2022 | | October 2, 2021 | | | | | |
| Backlog | \$ | 510,145 | \$ | 787,241 | | | | | |

The semiconductor industry is volatile and our operating results are adversely impacted by volatile worldwide economic conditions. Though the semiconductor industry's cycle can be independent of the general economy, global economic conditions may have a direct impact on demand for semiconductor units and ultimately demand for semiconductor capital equipment and expendable tools. Accordingly, our business and financial performance is impacted, both positively and negatively, by fluctuations in the macroeconomic environment. Our visibility into future demand is generally limited and forecasting is difficult. There can be no assurances regarding levels of demand for our products and we believe historical industry-wide volatility will persist.

The U.S. and several other countries have levied tariffs on certain goods. In particular, trade tensions between the U.S. and China have been escalating since 2018, with U.S. tariffs on Chinese goods and retaliatory Chinese tariffs on U.S. goods. These have resulted in uncertainties in the semiconductor, LED, memory and automotive markets. While the Company anticipates long-term growth in semiconductor consumption, we observed trade-related adverse impacts in demand from China from the fourth quarter of fiscal 2018 through fiscal 2022, and such impacts may increase in severity in fiscal 2023 and/or beyond.

Net Revenue

Our net revenues for fiscal 2022 decreased as compared to our net revenues for fiscal 2021. The decrease in net revenue is primarily due to lower volume in both Capital Equipment and APS.

The following table reflects net revenue by business segment for fiscal 2022 and 2021:

| (dollar amounts in thousands) | 202 | 22 | 202 | \$ Change | % Change | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------|--------|
| | Net revenue | % of total net revenue | Net revenue | % of total net revenue | | |
| Capital Equipment | \$ 1,306,468 | 86.9 % | \$ 1,312,576 | 86.5 % | \$ (6,108) | (0.5)% |
| APS | 197,152 | 13.1 % | 205,088 | 13.5 % | (7,936) | (3.9)% |
| Total net revenue | \$ 1,503,620 | 100.0 % | \$ 1,517,664 | 100.0 % | \$ (14,044) | (0.9)% |

Capital Equipment

For fiscal 2022, the lower Capital Equipment net revenue as compared to fiscal 2021 was due to lower volume. The lower volume was due to a decrease in customer investments as a result of uncertainties in the overall macroeconomic environment, partially offset by favorable price variance due to product mix

APS

For fiscal 2022, the lower APS net revenue as compared to fiscal 2021 was primarily due to lower volume in spares, services and bonding tools. The lower volume was due to a decrease in customer utilization.

Gross Profit Margin

The following table reflects gross profit as a percentage of net revenue by business segment for fiscal 2022 and 2021:

| | Fis | | |
|--------------------|--------|--------|--------------------|
| | 2022 | 2021 | Basis point change |
| Capital Equipment | 48.2 % | 44.0 % | 420 |
| APS | 60.4 % | 58.2 % | 220 |
| Total gross margin | 49.8 % | 45.9 % | 390 |

Capital Equipment

For fiscal 2022, the higher Capital Equipment gross profit margin as compared to fiscal 2021 was primarily driven by favorable price variance due to product mix.

APS

For fiscal 2022, the higher APS gross profit margin as compared to fiscal 2021 was primarily driven by favorable product mix in spares and services offset by less favorable price variance in bonding tools.

Operating Expenses

The following table reflects operating expenses for fiscal 2022 and 2021:

| | Fis | scal | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|------|---------|---------------|----------|
| (dollar amounts in thousands) | 2022 | | 2021 | \$ Change | % Change |
| Selling, general and administrative | \$ 141,396 | \$ | 147,061 | \$ (5,665) | (3.9)% |
| Research and development | 136,852 | | 137,478 | \$ (626) | (0.5)% |
| Total | \$ 278,248 | \$ | 284,539 | \$ (6,291) | (2.2)% |

Selling, General and Administrative ("SG&A")

For fiscal 2022, the lower SG&A expenses as compared to fiscal 2021 was primarily due to \$7.1 million net favorable variance in foreign exchange. This was partially offset by a \$2.0 million COVID-19 related grant received from the Singapore government in the prior year period.

Research and Development ("R&D")

For fiscal 2022, the lower R&D expenses as compared to fiscal 2021 was primarily due to lower staff costs related to incentive compensation. This is partially offset by higher spending on prototype materials.

Income from Operations

For fiscal 2022, total income from operations was higher as compared to fiscal 2021. This was primarily due to higher gross profit and lower operating expenses in fiscal 2022.

The following tables reflect income from operations by business segment for fiscal 2022 and 2021:

| | Fis | scal | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|------|---------|--------------|----------|
| (dollar amounts in thousands) | 2022 | | 2021 | \$ Change | % Change |
| Capital Equipment | \$ 397,920 | \$ | 355,982 | \$ 41,938 | 11.8 % |
| APS | 72,152 | | 56,465 | 15,687 | 27.8 % |
| Total income from operations | \$ 470,072 | \$ | 412,447 | \$ 57,625 | 14.0 % |

Capital Equipment

For fiscal 2022, the higher Capital Equipment income from operations as compared to fiscal 2021 was primarily due to a higher gross profit as explained under "Gross Profit Margin" above.

1PC

For fiscal 2022, the higher APS income from operations as compared to fiscal 2021 was primarily due to lower operating expenses as explained under "Operating Expenses" above.

Interest Income and Expense

The following table reflects interest income and interest expense for fiscal 2022 and 2021:

| | Fi | scal | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|------|-------|-------------|----------|
| (dollar amounts in thousands) | 2022 | | 2021 | \$ Change | % Change |
| Interest income | \$ 7,124 | \$ | 2,321 | \$ 4,803 | 206.9 % |
| Interest expense | \$ (208) | \$ | (218) | \$ 10 | (4.6)% |

Interest income

For fiscal 2022, the higher interest income as compared to fiscal 2021 was primarily due to higher weighted average interest rates on cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments.

Interest expense

For fiscal 2022, the lower interest expense as compared to fiscal 2021 was primarily due to lower levels of average short-term debt outstanding. Please refer to Note 10: Debt and Other Obligations to our consolidated financial statements in Item 8 for a discussion of the Overdraft Facility.

Provision for Income Taxes

The following table reflects the provision for income taxes and the effective tax rate for fiscal 2022 and 2021:

| | Fiscal | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------|--------|----|--------|--------|---------|--|
| (dollar amounts in thousands) | 2022 | | | 2021 | Change | | |
| Provision for income taxes | \$ | 43,443 | \$ | 47,295 | \$ | (3,852) | |
| Effective tax rate | | 9.1 % | 1 | 11.4 % | | (2.3)% | |

For fiscal 2022, the lower effective tax rate as compared to fiscal 2021 is primarily due to tax benefits from foreign exchange losses and increase in tax credits generated during the fiscal year.

Please refer to Note 15: Income Taxes to our consolidated financial statements in Item 8.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

The following table reflects total cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments as of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021:

| | | As of | | | | |
|--|----|---------------|----|----------------|--------|-----------|
| (dollar amounts in thousands) | Oc | tober 1, 2022 | O | ctober 2, 2021 | Change | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 555,537 | \$ | 362,788 | \$ | 192,749 |
| Short-term investments | | 220,000 | | 377,000 | | (157,000) |
| Total cash, cash equivalents, and short-term investments | \$ | 775,537 | \$ | 739,788 | \$ | 35,749 |
| Percentage of total assets | | 48.8 % | | 46.2 % | | |

The following table reflects summary Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows information for fiscal 2022 and 2021:

| | Fiscal | | |
|--|---------------|----|----------|
| (in thousands) | 2022 | | 2021 |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | \$ 390,188 | \$ | 300,032 |
| Net cash provided by / (used in) investing activities | 133,799 | | (81,707) |
| Net cash used in financing activities | (321,191) | | (44,258) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents | (10,047) | | 594 |
| Changes in cash, and cash equivalents | \$ 192,749 | \$ | 174,661 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period | 362,788 | | 188,127 |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of period | \$ 555,537 | \$ | 362,788 |

Fiscal 2022

Net cash provided by operating activities consisted of net income of \$433.5 million, non-cash adjustments of \$22.6 million and a net unfavorable change in operating assets and liabilities of \$65.9 million. The net change in operating assets and liabilities was primarily driven by a decrease in accounts payable and accrued expenses and other current liabilities of \$128.7 million, and an increase in prepaid expenses and other current assets of \$37.9 million and inventories of \$14.9 million. This was partially offset by a decrease in accounts and notes receivable of \$113.3 million and income tax payable of \$4.9 million

The decrease in accounts payable and accrued expenses and other current liabilities was primarily due to lower purchases in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022, lower accrued employee compensation, accrued customer obligations and accrued commissions. The increase in prepaid expenses and other current assets was mainly due to the addition of contract assets in fiscal 2022. The increase in inventories was due to increased manufacturing activities to meet higher demand in the first half of fiscal 2022 followed by slower utilization due to lower demand in the second half of fiscal 2022. The decrease in accounts and notes receivable was due to lower sales in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022 and a change in customer mix of different credit terms.

The net cash provided by investing activities was primarily due to net maturity of short-term investments of \$157.0 million, partially offset by capital expenditures of \$23.0 million.

The net cash used in financing activities was primarily due to common stock repurchases of \$281.3 million and dividend payments of \$39.4 million.

Fiscal 2021

Net cash provided by operating activities consisted of net income of \$367.2 million, non-cash adjustments of \$21.2 million and a net unfavorable change in operating assets and liabilities of \$88.3 million. The net change in operating assets and liabilities was primarily driven by an increase in accounts and notes receivable of \$221.9 million, inventories of \$52.7 million, and prepaid expenses and other current assets of \$4.6 million. This was partially offset by an increase in accounts payable and accrued expenses and other current liabilities of \$182.0 million, and income tax payable of \$7.7 million.

The increase in accounts payable and accrued expenses and other current liabilities was primarily due to higher purchases due to higher manufacturing activities. The increase in inventories was due to increased manufacturing activities in fiscal 2021 in response to increased sales. The increase in accounts receivable was due to higher sales.

The net cash used in investing activities was primarily due to net purchases of short-term investments of \$35.0 million, the Uniqurta acquisition of \$26.3 million, and capital expenditures of \$22.8 million, partially offset by proceeds from the sale of an equity-method investment of \$2.1 million.

The net cash used in financing activities was primarily due to dividend payments of \$33.5 million, and common stock repurchases of \$10.4 million.

Fiscal 2023 Liquidity and Capital Resource Outlook

We expect our fiscal 2023 capital expenditures to be between \$70.0 million and \$74.0 million. The actual amounts for fiscal 2023 will vary depending on market conditions. Expenditures are anticipated to be primarily used for research and development projects, enhancements to our manufacturing operations, improvements to our information technology security, implementation of an enterprise resource planning system and leasehold improvements for our facilities. Our ability to make these expenditures will depend, in part, on our future cash flows, which are determined by our future operating performance and, therefore, subject to prevailing macroeconomic conditions, including the impact from the COVID-19 pandemic, inflationary pressures, geopolitical tensions including the prolonged Ukraine/Russia conflict and other factors, some of which are beyond our control.

As of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021, approximately \$499.8 million and \$724.5 million of cash, cash equivalents, and short-term investments were held by the Company's foreign subsidiaries, respectively, with a large portion of the cash amounts expected to be available for use in the U.S. without incurring additional U.S. income tax. The decrease is primarily due to the repatriation of cash held by the Company's foreign subsidiaries to the U.S.

The Company's international operations and capital requirements are funded primarily by cash generated by foreign operating activities and cash held by foreign subsidiaries. In fiscal 2022, the Company's U.S. operations and capital requirements have been funded primarily by cash generated from U.S. operating activities, cash held by U.S. entities, and cash previously held by foreign subsidiaries that was repatriated to the U.S. entities during the fiscal year. In the future, the Company may repatriate additional cash held by foreign subsidiaries that has already been subject to U.S. income tax or drawdown cash from our existing Facility Agreements. We believe these sources of cash and liquidity are sufficient to meet our additional liquidity needs for the foreseeable future including repayment of outstanding balances under the Facility Agreements, as well as payment of dividends, share repurchases and income taxes. Should the Company's U.S. cash needs exceed its funds generated by U.S. and foreign operations due to changing business conditions or transactions outside the ordinary course, such as acquisitions of large capital assets, businesses or any other capital appropriation in the U.S., the Company may require additional financing in the U.S. In this event, the Company could seek U.S. borrowing alternatives.

We believe that our existing cash, cash equivalents, short-term investments, existing Facility Agreements, and anticipated cash flows from operations will be sufficient to meet our liquidity and capital requirements, notwithstanding the COVID-19 pandemic and macroeconomic headwinds, for the next twelve months and beyond. Our liquidity is affected by many factors, some based on normal operations of our business and others related to macroeconomic conditions including inflationary pressures, industry-related uncertainties, effects arising from the prolonged Ukraine/Russia conflict, which we cannot predict. We also cannot predict economic conditions and industry downturns or the timing, strength or duration of recoveries. We intend to continue to use our cash for working capital needs and for general corporate purposes.

In this unprecedented environment, as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, the prolonged Ukraine/Russia conflict or for other reasons, we may seek, as we believe appropriate, additional debt or equity financing which would provide capital for corporate purposes, working capital funding, additional liquidity needs or to fund future growth opportunities, including possible acquisitions. The timing and amount of potential capital requirements cannot be determined at this time and will depend on a number of factors, including our actual and projected demand for our products, semiconductor and semiconductor capital equipment industry conditions, competitive factors, the condition of financial markets and the global economic situation.

Share Repurchase Program

On August 15, 2017, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a program (the "Program") to repurchase up to \$100 million of the Company's common stock on or before August 1, 2020. In 2018, 2019 and 2020, the Board of Directors increased the share repurchase authorization under the Program to \$200 million, \$300 million and \$400 million, respectively. On March 3, 2022, the Board of Directors increased the share repurchase authorization under the Program by an additional \$400 million to \$800 million, and extended its duration through August 1, 2025. The Company has entered into a written trading plan under Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act to facilitate repurchases under the Program. The Program may be suspended or discontinued at any time and is funded using the Company's available cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments. Under the Program, shares may be repurchased through open market and/or privately negotiated transactions at prices deemed appropriate by management. The timing and amount of repurchase transactions under the Program depend on market conditions as well as corporate and regulatory considerations.

During the fiscal year ended October 1, 2022, the Company repurchased a total of approximately 2,782.1 thousand shares of common stock at a cost of approximately \$132.8 million. The stock repurchases were recorded in the periods they were delivered and accounted for as treasury stock in the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company records treasury stock purchases under the cost method using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. Upon re-issuance of treasury stock, amounts in excess of the acquisition cost are credited to additional paid-in capital. If the Company reissues treasury stock at an amount below its acquisition cost and additional paid-in capital associated with prior treasury stock transactions is insufficient to cover the difference between acquisition cost and the reissue price, this difference is recorded against retained earnings.

Accelerated Share Repurchase ("ASR")

In addition to the 2,782.1 thousand shares of common stock repurchased under the Program during the fiscal year ended October 1, 2022, on March 9, 2022, the Company entered into an ASR agreement (the "March 2022 ASR Agreement") with an investment bank counterparty ("Dealer") to repurchase \$150 million of the Company's common stock. The March 2022 ASR Agreement was entered into pursuant to the Company's current \$800 million share repurchase authorization.

Under the March 2022 ASR Agreement, the Company made an up-front payment of \$150 million to the Dealer and received an initial delivery of 2,449.9 thousand shares of common stock at a cost of approximately \$120 million on March 10, 2022. The final number of shares to be repurchased will be based on the volume-weighted average price of the Company's common stock during the term of the transaction, less a discount and subject to adjustments pursuant to the terms and conditions of the March 2022 ASR Agreement. For accounting purposes, the March 2022 ASR Agreement is evaluated as an unsettled forward contract indexed to the Company's own stock, with \$30 million being classified within common stock. At settlement, the Dealer may be required to deliver additional shares of common stock to the Company, or, under certain circumstances, the Company may be required to deliver shares of its common stock or may elect to make a cash payment to the Dealer.

The March 2022 ASR Agreement was settled between the Company and the Dealer on April 22, 2022 and the Company received an additional 344.5 thousand shares of common stock from the Dealer. In total, an aggregate of 2,794.4 thousand shares of common stock were delivered by the Dealer under the March 2022 ASR Agreement at an average price of \$53.68 per share, which was then reclassified as treasury stock from common stock in shareholder's equity. As of October 1, 2022, our remaining stock repurchase authorization under the Program was approximately \$249.2 million.

Dividends

On August 30, 2022, June 8, 2022, March 3, 2022 and October 18, 2021, the Board of Directors declared a quarterly dividend \$0.17 per share of common stock. During the fiscal year ended October 1, 2022, the Company declared dividends of \$0.68 per share of common stock. The declaration of any future cash dividend is at the discretion of the Board of Directors and will depend on the Company's financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, business conditions and other factors, as well as a determination that such dividends are in the best interests of the Company's stockholders.

Other Obligations and Contingent Payments

In accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, certain obligations and commitments as of October 1, 2022 are appropriately not included in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and Statements of Operations in this Form 10-K. However, because these obligations and commitments are entered into in the normal course of business and because they may have a material impact on our liquidity, we have disclosed them in the table below.

Additionally, as of October 1, 2022, the Company had deferred tax liabilities of \$34.0 million and unrecognized tax benefit recorded within the income tax payable for uncertain tax positions of \$16.9 million, including related accrued interest of \$2.0 million. These amounts are not included in the contractual obligation table below because we are unable to reasonably estimate the timing of these payments at this time.

The following table presents certain payments due by the Company under contractual obligations with minimum firm commitments as of October 1, 2022:

| | | Payments due in | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|------------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|------------------|
| (in thousands) | Total | Less than 1 year | | 1 - 3 years | | 3 - 5 years | M | ore than 5 years |
| Inventory purchase obligations (1) | \$ 316,123 | 316,123 | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | \$ | _ |
| U.S. one-time transition tax payable (2) (reflected on our Balance Sheets) | 54,408 | 6,723 | | 29,414 | | 18,271 | | _ |
| Total | \$ 370,531 | \$ 322,846 | \$ | 29,414 | \$ | 18,271 | \$ | _ |

- (1) We order inventory components in the normal course of our business. A portion of these orders are non-cancellable and a portion may have varying penalties and charges in the event of cancellation.
- (2) Associated with the U.S. one-time transition tax on certain earnings and profits of our foreign subsidiaries in relation to the TCJA.

Credit Facilities

On February 15, 2019, the Company entered into a Facility Letter and Overdraft Agreement (collectively, the "Facility Agreements") with MUFG Bank, Ltd., Singapore Branch (the "Bank"). The Facility Agreements provide the Company and one of its subsidiaries with an overdraft facility of up to \$150.0 million (the "Overdraft Facility") for general corporate purposes. Amounts outstanding under the Overdraft Facility, including interest, are payable upon thirty days written demand by the Bank. Interest on the Overdraft Facility is calculated on a daily basis, and the applicable interest rate is calculated at the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") plus a margin of 1.5% per annum. The Overdraft Facility is an unsecured facility per the terms of the Facility Agreements. The Facility Agreements contain customary non-financial covenants, including, without limitation, covenants that restrict the Company's ability to sell or dispose of its assets, cease owning at least 51% of two of its subsidiaries (the "Subsidiaries"), or encumber its assets with material security interests (including any pledge of monies in the Subsidiaries' cash deposit account with the Bank). The Facility Agreements also contain customary events of default, including, without limitation, non-payment of financial obligations when due, cross defaults to other material indebtedness of the Company and any breach of a representation or warranty under the Facility Agreements. As of October 1, 2022, there were no outstanding amounts under the Overdraft Facility.

As of October 1, 2022, other than the bank guarantee disclosed in Note 10, we did not have any other off-balance sheet arrangements, such as contingent interests or obligations associated with variable interest entities.

Item 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Interest Rate Risk

Our available-for-sale securities, if applicable, may consist of short-term investments in highly rated debt instruments of the U.S. Government and its agencies, financial institutions, and corporations. We continually monitor our exposure to changes in interest rates and credit ratings of issuers with respect to any available-for-sale securities and target an average life to maturity of less than 18 months. Accordingly, we believe that the effects to us of changes in interest rates and credit ratings of issuers are limited and would not have a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations.

Foreign Currency Risk

Our international operations are exposed to changes in foreign currency exchange rates due to transactions denominated in currencies other than the location's functional currency. Our international operations are also exposed to foreign currency fluctuations that impact the remeasurement of net monetary assets of those operations whose functional currency, the U.S. dollar, differs from their respective local currencies, most notably in Israel, Singapore and Switzerland. Our U.S. operations also have foreign currency exposure due to net monetary assets denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. In addition to net monetary remeasurement, we have exposures related to the translation of subsidiary financial statements from their functional currency, the local currency, into its reporting currency, the U.S. dollar, most notably in the Netherlands, China, Taiwan, Japan and Germany.

Based on our foreign currency exposure as of October 1, 2022, a 10.0% fluctuation could impact our financial position, results of operations or cash flows by \$6.0 to \$7.0 million. Our attempts to hedge against these risks may not be successful and may result in a material adverse impact on our financial results and cash flow.

We enter into foreign exchange forward contracts to hedge a portion of our forecasted foreign currency-denominated expenses in the normal course of business and, accordingly, they are not speculative in nature. These instruments generally mature within twelve months. We have foreign exchange forward contracts with a notional amount of \$57.6 million outstanding as of October 1, 2022.

Item 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

The consolidated financial statements of Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc. listed in the index appearing under Item 15(a)(1) herein are filed as part of this Report under this Item 8.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc.

Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the "Company") as of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021, and the related consolidated statements of operations, of comprehensive income, of changes in shareholders' equity and of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended October 1, 2022, including the related notes and schedule of valuation and qualifying accounts for each of the three years in the period ended October 1, 2022 appearing under Item 15(a)(2) (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of October 1, 2022, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended October 1, 2022 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of October 1, 2022, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the COSO.

Basis for Opinions

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express opinions on the Company's consolidated financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (i) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (ii) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Valuation of inventories - Reserves for excess and obsolete raw materials

As described in Notes 1 and 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company's consolidated net inventory balance was \$185.0 million. The Company generally provides reserves for obsolete inventory and for inventory considered to be in excess of demand. Demand is generally defined as forecasted future consumption for inventories, and is based upon internal projections, historical sales volumes, customer order activity and a review of consumable inventory levels at customers' facilities.

The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to the valuation of inventories, specifically the reserves for excess and obsolete raw materials, is a critical audit matter are our assessment that this is an area of significant judgment by management when developing reserves for excess and obsolete raw materials, including developing the assumption related to forecasted future consumption for raw materials. This has in turn led to significant auditor judgment, subjectivity, and effort in performing procedures and evaluating management's assumptions over the reasonableness of the significant assumptions related to the forecasted future consumption for raw materials.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included testing the effectiveness of controls relating to management's reserves for excess and obsolete raw materials, including controls over management's assumption related to forecasted future consumption for raw materials. These procedures also included, among others, testing management's process for developing the reserves for excess or obsolete raw materials; evaluating the appropriateness of management's approach; testing the completeness and accuracy of underlying data used in the approach; and evaluating the reasonableness of management's assumption related to forecasted future consumption for raw materials. Evaluating management's assumption related to forecasted future consumption for raw materials involved evaluating whether the assumption used by management was reasonable considering (i) current and past sales results, (ii) the consistency of sales with external market and industry data, and (iii) comparing prior year estimates of sales to actual sales results in the current year.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP Singapore November 17, 2022

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2011.

KULICKE AND SOFFA INDUSTRIES, INC. CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(in thousands, except per share amount)

| ASSETS October 1, 2022 October 2, 2021 Current assets: Cash and cash equivalents \$ 555,537 \$ 362,788 Short-term investments 220,000 377,000 Accounts and notes receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$0 and \$687, respectively 309,323 421,193 Inventories, net 62,200 23,588 Prepaid expenses and other current assets 62,200 13,51,890 Property, plant and equipment, net 80,908 67,982 Operating right-of-use assets 41,767 41,592 Goodwill 68,906 72,949 Intangible assets, net 31,939 42,752 Deferred tax assets 25,727 15,715 Equity investments 5,397 6,388 Other assets 2,874 2,363 TOTAL ASSETS \$ 1,588,599 \$ 1,601,613 LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY * 1,582,500 * 1,582,500 Current liabilities 6,781 154,636 Accruede expenses and other current liabilities 6,781 154,636 Li | | | | | |
|--|---|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|
| Current assets: Cash and cash equivalents \$ 555,537 \$ 362,788 Short-term investments 220,000 377,000 Accounts and notes receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$0 and \$687, respectively 309,323 421,193 Inventories, net 184,986 167,323 Prepaid expenses and other current assets 62,200 23,586 Total current assets 1,332,046 1,351,890 Property, plant and equipment, net 80,908 67,982 Operating right-of-use assets 41,767 41,592 Goodwill 68,096 72,949 Intangible assets, net 31,939 42,752 Deferred tax assets 25,572 15,715 Equity investments 5,397 6,388 Other assets 2,874 2,363 TOTAL ASSETS \$ 1,588,599 \$ 1,601,631 LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities 67,311 154,636 Accounts payable 6,766 4,903 Accounde expenses and other current liabilities 134,541 161,570 | | | October 1, 2022 | | October 2, 2021 |
| Cash and cash equivalents \$ 555,537 \$ 362,788 Short-term investments 220,000 377,000 Accounts and notes receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$0 and \$687, respectively 309,323 421,193 Inventories, net 184,986 167,323 Prepaid expenses and other current assets 62,200 23,586 Total current assets 1,332,046 1,351,890 Property, plant and equipment, net 80,908 67,982 Goodwill 68,096 72,949 Intangible assets, net 31,939 42,752 Deferred tax assets 25,572 15,715 Equity investments 5,397 6,388 Other assets 2,874 2,363 TOTAL ASSETS 3,588,599 1,601,631 LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities 67,311 154,636 Accounts payable 67,311 154,636 4,903 Accured expenses and other current liabilities 134,541 161,570 | ASSETS | | | | |
| Short-term investments 220,000 377,000 Accounts and notes receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$0 and \$687, respectively 309,323 421,193 Inventories, net 184,986 167,323 Prepaid expenses and other current assets 62,200 23,586 Total current assets 1,332,046 1,351,890 Property, plant and equipment, net 80,908 67,982 Operating right-of-use assets 41,767 41,592 Goodwill 68,096 72,949 Intangible assets, net 31,939 42,752 Deferred tax assets 25,572 15,715 Equity investments 5,397 6,388 Other assets 2,874 2,363 TOTAL ASSETS \$ 1,588,599 \$ 1,601,631 LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities 67,311 154,636 Accounts payable 67,311 154,636 Operating lease liabilities 6,766 4,903 Accrued expenses and other current liabilities 134,541 161,570 | | | | | |
| Accounts and notes receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$0 and \$687, respectively 309,323 421,193 Inventories, net 184,986 167,323 Prepaid expenses and other current assets 62,200 23,586 Total current assets 1,332,046 1,351,890 Property, plant and equipment, net 80,908 67,982 Operating right-of-use assets 41,767 41,592 Goodwill 68,096 72,949 Intangible assets, net 31,939 42,752 Deferred tax assets 25,572 15,715 Equity investments 5,397 6,388 Other assets 2,874 2,363 TOTAL ASSETS \$ 1,588,599 \$ 1,601,631 LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities: Accounts payable 67,311 154,636 Operating lease liabilities 6,766 4,903 Accrued expenses and other current liabilities 134,541 161,570 | • | \$ | | \$ | · · |
| Inventories, net 184,986 167,323 Prepaid expenses and other current assets 62,200 23,586 Total current assets 1,332,046 1,351,890 Property, plant and equipment, net 80,908 67,982 Operating right-of-use assets 41,767 41,592 Goodwill 68,096 72,949 Intangible assets, net 31,939 42,752 Deferred tax assets 25,572 15,715 Equity investments 5,397 6,388 Other assets 2,874 2,363 TOTAL ASSETS \$ 1,588,599 1,601,631 LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities: 67,311 154,636 Accounts payable 67,311 154,636 4,903 Accrued expenses and other current liabilities 6,766 4,903 Accrued expenses and other current liabilities 134,541 161,570 | | | , | | |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets 62,200 23,586 Total current assets 1,332,046 1,351,890 Property, plant and equipment, net 80,908 67,982 Operating right-of-use assets 41,767 41,592 Goodwill 68,096 72,949 Intangible assets, net 31,939 42,752 Deferred tax assets 25,572 15,715 Equity investments 5,397 6,388 Other assets 2,874 2,363 TOTAL ASSETS \$1,588,599 \$1,601,631 LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities: 67,311 154,636 Accounts payable 67,311 154,636 Operating lease liabilities 6,766 4,903 Accrued expenses and other current liabilities 134,541 161,570 | | | | | |
| Total current assets 1,332,046 1,351,890 Property, plant and equipment, net 80,908 67,982 Operating right-of-use assets 41,767 41,592 Goodwill 68,096 72,949 Intangible assets, net 31,939 42,752 Deferred tax assets 25,572 15,715 Equity investments 5,397 6,388 Other assets 2,874 2,363 TOTAL ASSETS \$ 1,588,599 \$ 1,601,631 LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities: Accounts payable 67,311 154,636 Operating lease liabilities 6,766 4,903 Accrued expenses and other current liabilities 134,541 161,570 | | | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment, net 80,908 67,982 Operating right-of-use assets 41,767 41,592 Goodwill 68,096 72,949 Intangible assets, net 31,939 42,752 Deferred tax assets 25,572 15,715 Equity investments 5,397 6,388 Other assets 2,874 2,363 TOTAL ASSETS \$ 1,588,599 \$ 1,601,631 LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities: Accounts payable 67,311 154,636 Operating lease liabilities 6,766 4,903 Accrued expenses and other current liabilities 134,541 161,570 | • • | | | _ | |
| Operating right-of-use assets 41,767 41,592 Goodwill 68,096 72,949 Intangible assets, net 31,939 42,752 Deferred tax assets 25,572 15,715 Equity investments 5,397 6,388 Other assets 2,874 2,363 TOTAL ASSETS \$ 1,588,599 \$ 1,601,631 LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities: 67,311 154,636 Operating lease liabilities 6,766 4,903 Accrued expenses and other current liabilities 134,541 161,570 | Total current assets | | 1,332,046 | | 1,351,890 |
| Goodwill 68,096 72,949 Intangible assets, net 31,939 42,752 Deferred tax assets 25,572 15,715 Equity investments 5,397 6,388 Other assets 2,874 2,363 TOTAL ASSETS \$ 1,588,599 \$ 1,601,631 LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities: 67,311 154,636 Operating lease liabilities 6,766 4,903 Accrued expenses and other current liabilities 134,541 161,570 | Property, plant and equipment, net | | 80,908 | | 67,982 |
| Intangible assets, net 31,939 42,752 Deferred tax assets 25,572 15,715 Equity investments 5,397 6,388 Other assets 2,874 2,363 TOTAL ASSETS \$ 1,588,599 \$ 1,601,631 LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities: Accounts payable 67,311 154,636 Operating lease liabilities 6,766 4,903 Accrued expenses and other current liabilities 134,541 161,570 | | | 41,767 | | |
| Deferred tax assets 25,572 15,715 Equity investments 5,397 6,388 Other assets 2,874 2,363 TOTAL ASSETS \$ 1,588,599 \$ 1,601,631 LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities: Accounts payable 67,311 154,636 Operating lease liabilities 6,766 4,903 Accrued expenses and other current liabilities 134,541 161,570 | | | | | |
| Equity investments 5,397 6,388 Other assets 2,874 2,363 TOTAL ASSETS \$ 1,588,599 \$ 1,601,631 LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities: Accounts payable 67,311 154,636 Operating lease liabilities 6,766 4,903 Accrued expenses and other current liabilities 134,541 161,570 | | | | | |
| Other assets 2,874 2,363 TOTAL ASSETS \$ 1,588,599 \$ 1,601,631 LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities: Accounts payable 67,311 154,636 Operating lease liabilities 6,766 4,903 Accrued expenses and other current liabilities 134,541 161,570 | | | | | |
| TOTAL ASSETS \$ 1,588,599 \$ 1,601,631 LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities: Accounts payable 67,311 154,636 Operating lease liabilities 6,766 4,903 Accrued expenses and other current liabilities 134,541 161,570 | X - V | | | | |
| LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY Current liabilities: Accounts payable Operating lease liabilities 67,311 154,636 04,903 Accrued expenses and other current liabilities 134,541 161,570 | | _ | | | |
| Current liabilities:54,636Accounts payable67,311154,636Operating lease liabilities6,7664,903Accrued expenses and other current liabilities134,541161,570 | TOTAL ASSETS | \$ | 1,588,599 | \$ | 1,601,631 |
| Accounts payable67,311154,636Operating lease liabilities6,7664,903Accrued expenses and other current liabilities134,541161,570 | LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY | | | | |
| Operating lease liabilities 6,766 4,903 Accrued expenses and other current liabilities 134,541 161,570 | Current liabilities: | | | | |
| Accrued expenses and other current liabilities 134,541 161,570 | Accounts payable | | 67,311 | | 154,636 |
| | Operating lease liabilities | | 6,766 | | 4,903 |
| Income taxes payable 40,063 30,766 | | | 134,541 | | 161,570 |
| | Income taxes payable | | 40,063 | | 30,766 |
| Total current liabilities 248,681 351,875 | Total current liabilities | | 248,681 | | 351,875 |
| Deferred tax liabilities 34,037 32,828 | Deferred tax liabilities | | 34,037 | | 32,828 |
| Income taxes payable 64,634 69,422 | Income taxes payable | | 64,634 | | |
| Operating lease liabilities 34,927 38,084 | Operating lease liabilities | | 34,927 | | 38,084 |
| Other liabilities 11,670 14,185 | Other liabilities | | 11,670 | | 14,185 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES \$ 393,949 \$ 506,394 | TOTAL LIABILITIES | \$ | 393,949 | \$ | 506,394 |
| Commitments and contingent liabilities (Note 17) | Commitments and contingent liabilities (Note 17) | | | | |
| SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY: | SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY: | | | | |
| Preferred stock, without par value: | Preferred stock, without par value: | | | | |
| Authorized 5,000 shares; issued - none \$ — \$ — | Authorized 5,000 shares; issued - none | \$ | _ | \$ | _ |
| Common stock, no par value: | | | | | |
| Authorized 200,000 shares; issued 85,364 and 85,364 respectively; outstanding 57,128 and 61,931 shares, respectively 561,684 550,117 | .1 | | 561,684 | | |
| Treasury stock, at cost, 28,237 and 23,433 shares, respectively (675,800) (400,412) | Treasury stock, at cost, 28,237 and 23,433 shares, respectively | | (675,800) | | |
| Retained earnings 1,341,666 948,554 | | | | | |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss (32,900) (3,022) | | | | | (3,022) |
| TOTAL SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY \$ 1,194,650 \$ 1,095,237 | TOTAL SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY | \$ | 1,194,650 | \$ | 1,095,237 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY \$ 1,588,599 \$ 1,601,631 | TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY | \$ | 1,588,599 | \$ | 1,601,631 |

KULICKE AND SOFFA INDUSTRIES, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(in thousands, except per share data)

| | Fiscal | | | | |
|--|-----------------|----|-----------|----|---------|
| | 2022 | | 2021 | | 2020 |
| Net revenue | \$ 1,503,620 | \$ | 1,517,664 | \$ | 623,176 |
| Cost of sales | 755,300 | | 820,678 | | 325,201 |
| Gross profit | 748,320 | | 696,986 | | 297,975 |
| Selling, general and administrative | 141,396 | | 147,061 | | 116,007 |
| Research and development | 136,852 | _ | 137,478 | | 123,459 |
| Operating expenses | 278,248 | | 284,539 | | 239,466 |
| Income from operations | 470,072 | ' | 412,447 | | 58,509 |
| Interest income | 7,124 | | 2,321 | | 7,541 |
| Interest expense | (208) | | (218) | | (1,716) |
| Income before income taxes | 476,988 | | 414,550 | | 64,334 |
| Provision for income taxes | 43,443 | | 47,295 | | 11,998 |
| Share of results of equity-method investee, net of tax | | | 94 | | 36 |
| Net income | \$ 433,545 | \$ | 367,161 | \$ | 52,300 |
| Net income per share: | | | | | |
| Basic | \$ 7.21 | \$ | 5.92 | \$ | 0.83 |
| Diluted | \$ 7.09 | \$ | 5.78 | \$ | 0.83 |
| Weighted average shares outstanding: | | | | | |
| Basic | 60,164 | | 62,009 | | 62,828 |
| Diluted | 61,182 | | 63,515 | | 63,359 |
| | | | | | |

KULICKE AND SOFFA INDUSTRIES, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(in thousands)

| | Fiscal | | | | | |
|--|--------|----------|------|---------|----|---------|
| | | 2022 | 2021 | | | 2020 |
| Net income | \$ | 433,545 | \$ | 367,161 | \$ | 52,300 |
| Other comprehensive income / (loss): | | | | | | |
| Foreign currency translation adjustment | | (30,536) | | 672 | | 7,755 |
| Unrecognized actuarial gain / (loss) on pension plan, net of tax | | 2,276 | | _ | | (1,490) |
| | | (28,260) | | 672 | | 6,265 |
| Derivatives designated as hedging instruments: | | | | | | |
| Unrealized (loss) / gain on derivative instruments, net of tax | | (2,694) | | 24 | | 358 |
| Reclassification adjustment for loss / (gain) on derivative instruments recognized, net of tax | | 1,076 | | (1,197) | | 796 |
| Net (decrease) / increase from derivatives designated as hedging instruments, net of tax | | (1,618) | | (1,173) | | 1,154 |
| | | | | | | |
| Total other comprehensive (loss) / income | | (29,878) | | (501) | | 7,419 |
| | | 102.66 | _ | 266.660 | _ | 50.510 |
| Comprehensive income | \$ | 403,667 | \$ | 366,660 | \$ | 59,719 |

KULICKE AND SOFFA INDUSTRIES, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

(in thousands)

| | Comm | non | Stock | Treasury | | Accumulated Other Comprehensive (loss) / | | Shareholders' |
|--|---------|-----|---------|-----------------|-------------------|---|----------|-----------------|
| | Shares | | Amount | Stock | Retained earnings | inco | | Equity |
| Balances as of September 28, 2019 | 63,173 | \$ | 533,590 | \$ (349,212) | \$ 594,625 | \$ | (9,940) | \$ 769,063 |
| Issuance of stock for services rendered | 37 | | 491 | 359 | _ | | _ | 850 |
| Repurchase of common stock | (2,486) | | _ | (55,001) | _ | | _ | (55,001) |
| Issuance of shares for equity-based compensation | 834 | | (9,037) | 9,037 | _ | | _ | _ |
| Equity-based compensation | _ | | 14,169 | _ | _ | | _ | 14,169 |
| Cumulative effect of accounting changes | _ | | _ | _ | (769) | | _ | (769) |
| Cash dividend declared | _ | | _ | _ | (30,037) | | _ | (30,037) |
| Components of comprehensive income: | | | | | | | | |
| Net income | _ | | _ | _ | 52,300 | | _ | 52,300 |
| Other comprehensive income | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | 7,419 | 7,419 |
| Total comprehensive income | _ | | _ | _ | 52,300 | | 7,419 | 59,719 |
| Balances as of October 3, 2020 | 61,558 | \$ | 539,213 | \$ (394,817) | \$ 616,119 | \$ | (2,521) | \$ 757,994 |
| Issuance of stock for services rendered | 23 | | 616 | 202 | _ | | _ | 818 |
| Repurchase of common stock | (215) | | _ | (10,182) | _ | | _ | (10,182) |
| Issuance of shares for equity-based compensation | 565 | | (4,385) | 4,385 | _ | | _ | _ |
| Equity-based compensation | _ | | 14,673 | _ | _ | | _ | 14,673 |
| Cash dividend declared | _ | | _ | _ | (34,726) | | _ | (34,726) |
| Components of comprehensive income: | | | | | | | | |
| Net income | _ | | _ | _ | 367,161 | | _ | 367,161 |
| Other comprehensive loss | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | (501) | (501) |
| Total comprehensive income/(loss) | _ | | _ | _ | 367,161 | | (501) | 366,660 |
| Balances as of October 2, 2021 | 61,931 | \$ | 550,117 | \$ (400,412) | \$ 948,554 | \$ | (3,022) | \$ 1,095,237 |
| Issuance of stock for services rendered | 18 | | 774 | 175 | _ | | _ | 949 |
| Repurchase of common stock | (5,576) | | _ | (282,807) | _ | | _ | (282,807) |
| Issuance of shares for equity-based compensation | 755 | | (7,244) | 7,244 | _ | | _ | _ |
| Equity-based compensation | _ | | 18,037 | | _ | | _ | 18,037 |
| Cash dividend declared | _ | | _ | _ | (40,433) | | _ | (40,433) |
| Components of comprehensive income: | | | | | | | | |
| Net income | _ | | _ | _ | 433,545 | | _ | 433,545 |
| Other comprehensive loss | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | (29,878) | (29,878) |
| Total comprehensive income / (loss) | _ | | _ | _ | 433,545 | | (29,878) | 403,667 |
| Balances as of October 1, 2022 | 57,128 | \$ | 561,684 | \$ (675,800) | \$ 1,341,666 | \$ | (32,900) | \$ 1,194,650 |

KULICKE AND SOFFA INDUSTRIES, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(in thousands)

| | | Fiscal | | | | | | |
|---|---------|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|--|--|
| | | 2022 | | 2021 | | 2020 | | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES: | | | | | | | | |
| Net income | \$ | 433,545 | \$ | 367,161 | \$ | 52,300 | | |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | | 21,293 | | 19,810 | | 19,739 | | |
| Impairment charges | | 1,346 | | _ | | _ | | |
| Equity-based compensation and employee benefits | | 18,986 | | 15,491 | | 15,019 | | |
| Adjustment for doubtful accounts | | (245) | | (248) | | 371 | | |
| Adjustment for inventory valuation | | (2,613) | | (2,965) | | 4,170 | | |
| Change in the estimation of warranty reserve | | _ | | _ | | (5,417) | | |
| Deferred taxes | | (8,648) | | (9,818) | | (827) | | |
| (Gain) / loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment | | (253) | | 259 | | 953 | | |
| Gain on disposal of equity-method investments | | _ | | (1,046) | | _ | | |
| Unrealized foreign currency translation | | (7,278) | | (378) | | 874 | | |
| Share of results of equity-method investee | | _ | | 94 | | 36 | | |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities: | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts and notes receivable | | 113,340 | | (221,924) | | (1,928) | | |
| Inventory | | (14,924) | | (52,719) | | (26,194) | | |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | | (37,907) | | (4,573) | | (3,561) | | |
| Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities | | (128,734) | | 181,960 | | 38,148 | | |
| Income taxes payable | | 4,946 | | 7,686 | | (291) | | |
| Other, net | <u></u> | (2,666) | | 1,242 | | 1,020 | | |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | | 390,188 | | 300,032 | | 94,412 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES: | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of business, net of cash acquired | | _ | | (26,338) | | _ | | |
| Purchases of property, plant and equipment | | (22,985) | | (22,775) | | (11,719) | | |
| Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment | | 181 | | 291 | | 50 | | |
| Purchase of equity investments | | (397) | | _ | | (1,288) | | |
| Purchase of short term investments | | (469,000) | | (507,000) | | (442,000) | | |
| Maturity of short term investments | | 626,000 | | 472,000 | | 329,000 | | |
| Disposal of equity-method investments | | _ | | 2,115 | | _ | | |
| Net cash provided by / (used in) investing activities | | 133,799 | | (81,707) | | (125,957) | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES: | | | | | | | | |
| Payment on short term debt | | (54,500) | | (22,750) | | (147,143) | | |
| Payment for finance leases | | (509) | | (379) | | (123) | | |
| Repurchase of common stock | | (281,319) | | (10,426) | | (54,549) | | |
| Proceeds from short term debt | | 54,500 | | 22,750 | | 86,239 | | |
| Common stock cash dividends paid | | (39,363) | | (33,453) | | (30,233) | | |
| Net cash used in financing activities | | (321,191) | | (44,258) | | (145,809) | | |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents | | (10,047) | | 594 | | 1,297 | | |
| Changes in cash and cash equivalents | | 192,749 | | 174,661 | | (176,057) | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | | 362,788 | | 188,127 | | 364,184 | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period | \$ | 555,537 | \$ | 362,788 | \$ | 188,127 | | |
| CASH PAID FOR: | | | | | | | | |
| Interest | \$ | 208 | \$ | 218 | \$ | 1,716 | | |
| Income taxes | \$ | 50,309 | \$ | 51,856 | \$ | 13,271 | | |

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1: BASIS OF PRESENTATION

These consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the "Company"), with appropriate elimination of intercompany balances and transactions.

Fiscal Year

Each of the Company's first three fiscal quarters ends on the Saturday that is 13 weeks after the end of the immediately preceding fiscal quarter. The fourth quarter of each fiscal year ends on the Saturday closest to September 30. In fiscal years consisting of 53 weeks, the fourth quarter will consist of 14 weeks. The 2022, 2021, and 2020 fiscal years ended on October 1, 2022, October 2, 2021 and October 3, 2020, respectively.

Nature of Business

The Company designs, manufactures and sells capital equipment and tools as well as services, maintains, repairs and upgrades equipment, all used to assemble semiconductor devices. The Company's operating results depend upon the capital and operating expenditures of semiconductor device manufacturers, integrated device manufacturers ("IDMs"), outsourced semiconductor assembly and test providers ("OSATs"), and other electronics manufacturers, including automotive electronics suppliers, worldwide which, in turn, depend on the current and anticipated market demand for semiconductors and products utilizing semiconductors. The semiconductor industry is highly volatile and experiences downturns and slowdowns which can have a severe negative effect on the semiconductor industry's demand for semiconductor capital equipment, including assembly equipment manufactured and sold by the Company and, to a lesser extent, tools, including those sold by the Company. These downturns and slowdowns have in the past adversely affected the Company's operating results. The Company believes such volatility will continue to characterize the industry and the Company's operations in the future.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements requires management to make assumptions, estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, net revenue and expenses during the reporting periods, and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the consolidated financial statements. On an ongoing basis, management evaluates estimates, including but not limited to, those related to accounts receivable, reserves for excess and obsolete inventory, carrying value and lives of fixed assets, goodwill and intangible assets, the valuation estimates and assessment of impairment and observable price adjustments, income taxes, equity-based compensation expense, and warranties. Management bases its estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions believed to be reasonable. As a result, management makes judgments regarding the carrying values of the Company's assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Authoritative pronouncements, historical experience and assumptions are used as the basis for making estimates, and on an ongoing basis, management evaluates these estimates. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

Due to the coronavirus ("COVID-19") pandemic and macroeconomic headwinds, there has been uncertainty and disruption in the global economy and financial markets. The Company is not aware of any specific event or circumstance that would require an update to its estimates or judgments or a revision of the carrying value of its assets or liabilities as of October 1, 2022. While there was no material impact to our consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended October 1, 2022, these estimates may change, as new events occur and additional information is obtained, as well as other factors related to COVID-19 and macroeconomic headwinds that could materially impact our consolidated financial statements in future reporting periods.

The Company reviews its warranty reserve balances as part of its ongoing policy review. At the start of fiscal 2020, the Company determined there was a need to obtain granular data given uncertainty in sales demand. Accordingly, the Company commenced the collection of granular data over the four fiscal quarters in 2020 to establish a more precise estimate of its warranty reserve. This collection was finalized and the information incorporated in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2020. This resulted in a decrease to the reserve for warranty and an increase in net income by \$5.4 million for the fiscal year 2020, as well as an increase to net income per share, basic and diluted, by \$0.09 and \$0.09, respectively. For further information on warranty reserve, see Notes 14 and 17 below.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

Vulnerability to Certain Concentrations

Financial instruments which may subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk as of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021 consisted primarily of trade receivables. The Company manages credit risk associated with investments by investing its excess cash in highly rated debt instruments of the U.S. government and its agencies, financial institutions, and corporations. The Company has established investment guidelines relative to diversification and maturities designed to maintain safety and liquidity. These guidelines are periodically reviewed and modified as appropriate.

The Company's trade receivables result primarily from the sale of semiconductor equipment, related accessories and replacement parts, and tools to a relatively small number of large manufacturers in a highly concentrated industry. Write-offs of uncollectible accounts have historically not been material. The Company actively monitors its customers' financial strength to reduce the risk of loss, including as a result of COVID-19 and macroeconomic headwinds.

The Company's products are complex and require raw materials, components and subassemblies having a high degree of reliability, accuracy and performance. The Company relies on subcontractors to manufacture many of these components and subassemblies and it relies on sole source suppliers for some important components and raw material inventory.

Foreign Currency Translation and Remeasurement

The majority of the Company's business is transacted in U.S. dollars; however, the functional currencies of some of the Company's subsidiaries are their local currencies. In accordance with ASC No. 830, *Foreign Currency Matters* ("ASC 830"), for a subsidiary of the Company that has a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar, gains and losses resulting from the translation of the functional currency into U.S. dollars for financial statement presentation are not included in determining net income, but are accumulated in the cumulative translation adjustment account as a separate component of shareholders' equity (accumulated other comprehensive income / (loss)). The tax effect of currency translation adjustments related to unremitted foreign earnings no longer deemed to be indefinitely reinvested outside the U.S. is reflected in the determination of the Company's net income or other comprehensive income ("OCI"). Gains and losses resulting from foreign currency transactions are included in the determination of net income.

The Company's operations are exposed to changes in foreign currency exchange rates due to transactions denominated in currencies other than the location's functional currency. The Company is also exposed to foreign currency fluctuations that impact the remeasurement of net monetary assets of those operations whose functional currency, the U.S. dollar, differs from their respective local currencies, most notably in Israel, Singapore and Switzerland. In addition to net monetary remeasurement, the Company has exposures related to the translation of subsidiary financial statements from their functional currency, the local currency, into its reporting currency, the U.S. dollar, most notably in the Netherlands, China, Taiwan, Japan and Germany. The Company's U.S. operations also have foreign currency exposure due to net monetary assets denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar.

Derivative Financial Instruments

The Company's primary objective for holding derivative financial instruments is to manage the fluctuation in foreign exchange rates and accordingly is not speculative in nature. The Company's international operations are exposed to changes in foreign exchange rates as described above. The Company has established a program to monitor the forecasted transaction currency risk to protect against foreign exchange rate volatility. Generally, the Company uses foreign exchange forward contracts in these hedging programs. These instruments, which have maturities of up to twelve months, are recorded at fair value and are included in prepaid expenses and other current assets, or accrued expenses and other current liabilities.

Our accounting policy for derivative financial instruments is based on whether they meet the criteria for designation as a cash flow hedge. A designated hedge with exposure to variability in the functional currency equivalent of the future foreign currency cash flows of a forecasted transaction is referred to as a cash flow hedge. The criteria for designating a derivative as a cash flow hedge include the assessment of the instrument's effectiveness in risk reduction, matching of the derivative instrument to its underlying transaction, and the assessment of the probability that the underlying transaction will occur. For derivatives with cash flow hedge accounting designation, we report the after-tax gain / (loss) from the effective portion of the hedge as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income / (loss) and reclassify it into earnings in the same period in which the hedged transaction affects earnings and in the same line item on the consolidated statement of operations as the impact of the hedged transaction. Derivatives that we designate as cash flow hedges are classified in the consolidated statement of cash flows in the same section as the underlying item, primarily within cash flows from operating activities.

The hedge effectiveness of these derivative instruments is evaluated by comparing the cumulative change in the fair value of the hedge contract with the cumulative change in the fair value of the forecasted cash flows of the hedged item.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

If a cash flow hedge is discontinued because it is no longer probable that the original hedged transaction will occur as previously anticipated, the cumulative unrealized gain or loss on the related derivative is reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income / (loss) into earnings. Subsequent gain / (loss) on the related derivative instrument is recognized into earnings in each period until the instrument matures, is terminated, is re-designated as a qualified cash flow hedge, or is sold. Ineffective portions of cash flow hedges, as well as amounts excluded from the assessment of effectiveness, are recognized in earnings.

Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents are measured at fair value based on Level 1 measurement, or quoted market prices, as defined by ASC No. 820, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures.

Equity Investments

The Company invests in equity securities in companies to promote business and strategic objectives. Equity investments are measured and recorded as follows:

Non-marketable equity securities are equity securities without readily determinable fair value that are measured and recorded using a measurement
alternative that measures the securities at cost minus impairment, if any, plus or minus changes resulting from qualifying observable price
changes.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

The Company maintains allowances for doubtful accounts for estimated losses resulting from its customers' failure to make required payments. If the financial condition of the Company's customers were to deteriorate, resulting in an impairment of their ability to make payments, including as a result of COVID-19 and macroeconomic headwinds, additional allowances may be required. If global or regional economic conditions deteriorate or political conditions were to change in some of the countries where the Company does business, it could have a significant impact on the results of operations, and the Company's ability to realize the full value of its accounts receivable.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost (on a first-in, first-out basis) or net realizable value. The Company generally provides reserves for obsolete inventory and for inventory considered to be in excess of demand. Demand is generally defined as 18 months forecasted future consumption for equipment, 24 months forecasted future consumption for spare parts, and 12 months forecasted future consumption for tools. Forecasted consumption is based upon internal projections, historical sales volumes, customer order activity and a review of consumable inventory levels at customers' facilities. The Company communicates forecasts of its future consumption to its suppliers and adjusts commitments to those suppliers accordingly. If required, the Company reserves the difference between the carrying value of its inventory and the lower of cost or net realizable value, based upon projections about future consumption, and market conditions. If actual market conditions are less favorable than projections, additional inventory reserves may be required.

Inventory reserve provision for certain subsidiaries is determined based on management's estimate of future consumption for equipment and spare parts. This estimate is based on historical sales volumes, internal projections and market developments and trends.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost. The cost of additions and those improvements which increase the capacity or lengthen the useful lives of assets are capitalized while repair and maintenance costs are expensed as incurred. Depreciation and amortization are provided on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives as follows: buildings 25 years; machinery, equipment, furniture and fittings 3 to 10 years; toolings 1 year; and leasehold improvements are based on the shorter of the life of lease or life of asset. Purchased computer software costs related to business and financial systems are amortized over a five-year period on a straight-line basis. Land is not depreciated.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

Valuation of Long-Lived Assets

In accordance with ASC No. 360, *Property, Plant & Equipment* ("ASC 360"), the Company's definite lived intangible assets and property, plant and equipment are tested for impairment based on undiscounted cash flows when triggering events occur, and if impaired, written-down to fair value based on either discounted cash flows or appraised values. ASC 360 also provides a single accounting model for long-lived assets to be disposed of by sale and establishes additional criteria that would have to be met to classify an asset as held for sale. The carrying amount of an asset or asset group is not recoverable to the extent it exceeds the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the asset or asset group. Estimates of future cash flows used to test the recoverability of a long-lived asset or asset group must incorporate the entity's own assumptions about its use of the asset or asset group and must factor in all available evidence.

ASC 360 requires that long-lived assets be tested for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amount may not be recoverable. Such events include significant under-performance relative to historical internal forecasts or projected future operating results; significant changes in the manner of use of the assets; significant negative industry or economic trends; or significant changes in market capitalization. During the fiscal years ended October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021, no "triggering" events occurred.

Accounting for Impairment of Goodwill

ASC No. 350, *Intangibles - Goodwill and Other* requires goodwill and other intangible assets with indefinite lives to be reviewed for impairment annually, or more frequently if circumstances indicate a possible impairment. We assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value. If, after assessing the qualitative factors, a company determines that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value, then performing the impairment test is unnecessary. However, if a company concludes otherwise, then it is required to perform the goodwill impairment test. The Company's impairment test is performed by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying value, and determining if the carrying amount exceeds its fair value.

As part of the annual evaluation, the Company performs an impairment test of its goodwill in the fourth quarter of each fiscal year to coincide with the completion of its annual forecasting and refreshing of its business outlook processes. On an ongoing basis, the Company monitors if a "triggering" event has occurred that may have the effect of reducing the fair value of a reporting unit below its respective carrying value. Adverse changes in expected operating results and/or unfavorable changes in other economic factors used to estimate fair values could result in a non-cash impairment charge in the future

Impairment assessments inherently involve judgment as to the assumptions made about the expected future cash flows and the impact of market conditions on those assumptions. Future events and changing market conditions may impact the assumptions as to prices, costs, growth rates or other factors that may result in changes in the estimates of future cash flows. Although the Company believes the assumptions that it has used in testing for impairment are reasonable, significant changes in any one of the assumptions could produce a significantly different result. Indicators of potential impairment, including significant and unforeseen customer losses, a significant adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate, a significant adverse action or assessment by a regulator, a significant stock price decline or unanticipated competition may lead the Company to perform interim goodwill impairment assessments.

For further information on goodwill and other intangible assets, see Note 4 below.

Revenue Recognition

In accordance with ASC No. 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, the Company recognizes revenue when we satisfy performance obligations as evidenced by the transfer of control of our products or services to customers. In general, the Company generates revenue from product sales, either directly to customers or to distributors. In determining whether a contract exists, we evaluate the terms of the agreement, the relationship with the customer or distributor and their ability to pay.

The Company recognizes revenue from sales of our products, including sales to our distributors, at a point in time, generally upon shipment or delivery to the customer or distributor, depending upon the terms of the sales order. Control is considered transferred when title and risk of loss pass, when the customer becomes obligated to pay and, where applicable, when the customer has accepted the products or upon expiration of the acceptance period. For sales to distributors, payment is due on our standard commercial terms and is not contingent upon the distributors' resale of the products.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

Our business is subject to contingencies related to customer orders, including:

- Right of Return: A large portion of our revenue comes from the sale of equipment used in the semiconductor assembly process. Other product sales relate to consumable products, which are sold in high-volume quantities, and are generally maintained at low stock levels at the customers' facility. Customer returns have historically represented a very small percentage of customer sales on an annual basis.
- Warranties: Our equipment is generally shipped with a one-year warranty against manufacturing defects. We establish reserves for estimated warranty expense when revenue for the related equipment is recognized. The reserve for estimated warranty expense is based upon historical experience and management's estimate of future expenses, including product parts replacement, freight charges and labor costs expected to be incurred to correct manufacturing defects during the warranty period.
- Conditions of Acceptance: Sales of our consumable products generally do not have customer acceptance terms. In certain cases, sales of our equipment have customer acceptance clauses which may require the equipment to perform in accordance with agreed specifications, customer specifications or subject to satisfactory installation at the customer's facility. In such cases, if the terms of acceptance are satisfied at our facility prior to shipment, the revenue for the equipment will be recognized upon shipment. If the terms of acceptance are satisfied at our customers' facilities, the revenue for the equipment will not be recognized until acceptance, which is typically obtained after installation and testing, is received from the customer.

Service revenue is generally recognized over time as the services are performed. For fiscal 2022 and 2021, the service revenue is not material.

The Company measures revenue based on the amount of consideration we expect to be entitled to in exchange for products or services. Any variable consideration such as sales incentives are recognized as a reduction of net revenue at the time of revenue recognition.

The length of time between invoicing and payment is not significant under our payment terms. In instances where the timing of revenue recognition differs from the timing of invoicing, we have determined our contracts generally do not include a significant financing component. Shipping and handling costs billed to customers are recognized in net revenue.

Shipping and handling costs paid by the Company are included in cost of sales.

Contract Assets

A contract asset is the Company's right to consideration in exchange for goods or services that the Company has transferred to a customer. ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, distinguishes between a contract asset and a receivable based on whether receipt of the consideration is conditional on something other than the passage of time. When the Company transfers control of goods or services to a customer before the customer pays consideration, the Company records either a contract asset or a receivable depending on the nature of the Company's right to consideration for its performance. The point at which a contract asset becomes an account receivable may be earlier than the point at which an invoice is issued. The Company assesses a contract asset for impairment in accordance with ASC 310, *Receivables*.

Research and Development

The Company charges research and development costs associated with the development of new products to expense when incurred. In certain circumstances, pre-production machines that the Company intends to sell are carried as inventory until sold.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

Income Taxes

In accordance with ASC No. 740, *Income Taxes*, deferred income taxes are determined using the balance sheet method. The Company records a valuation allowance to reduce its deferred tax assets to the amount expected, on a more likely than not basis, to be realized. While the Company has considered future taxable income and ongoing tax planning strategies in assessing the need for the valuation allowance, if it were to determine that it would be able to realize its deferred tax assets in the future in excess of its net recorded amount, an adjustment to deferred tax assets would increase income in the period when such determination is made. Likewise, should the Company determine it would not be able to realize all or part of its deferred tax assets in the future, an adjustment to deferred tax assets would decrease income in the period when such determination is made.

The Company determines the amount of unrecognized tax benefit with respect to uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken on its income tax returns in accordance with ASC No. 740 Topic 10, *Income Taxes, General* ("ASC 740.10"). Under ASC 740.10, the Company utilizes a two-step approach for evaluating uncertain tax positions. Step one, or recognition, requires a company to determine if the weight of available evidence indicates a tax position is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination solely based on its technical merit. Step two, or measurement, is based on the largest amount of benefit, which is more likely than not to be realized on settlement with the taxing authority, including resolution of related appeals or litigation processes, if any.

Equity-Based Compensation

The Company accounts for equity-based compensation under the provisions of ASC No. 718, *Compensation - Stock Compensation* ("ASC 718"). ASC 718 requires the recognition of the fair value of the equity-based compensation in net income. Compensation expense associated with Relative TSR Performance Share Units is determined using a Monte-Carlo valuation model, and compensation expense associated with time-based and Growth Performance Share Units is determined based on the number of shares granted and the fair value on the date of grant. See Note 11 for a summary of the terms of these performance-based awards. The fair value of equity-based awards is amortized over the vesting period of the award, and the Company elected to use the straight-line method for awards granted after the adoption of ASC 718.

Earnings per Share

Earnings per share ("EPS") are calculated in accordance with ASC No. 260, *Earnings per Share*. Basic EPS include only the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted EPS include the weighted average number of common shares and the dilutive effect of stock options, restricted stock awards, performance share units and restricted share units outstanding during the period, when such instruments are dilutive.

Accelerated Share Repurchase

From time to time, the Company may enter into accelerated share repurchase ("ASR") agreements with third-party financial institutions to repurchase shares of the Company's common stock. Under an ASR agreement, in exchange for an up-front payment, the counterparty makes an initial delivery of shares of the Company's common stock during the purchase period of the relevant ASR. This initial delivery of shares represents the minimum number of shares that the Company may receive under an ASR agreement. Upon settlement of an ASR agreement, the counterparty may deliver additional shares, with the final number of shares delivered determined based on the volume-weighted average price of the Company's common stock over the term of such ASR agreement, less an agreed-upon discount. The transactions are accounted for as equity transactions and are included in Treasury Stock when the shares are received, at which time there is an immediate reduction in the weighted-average common shares calculation for basic and diluted earnings per share.

Accounting for Business Acquisitions

The Company accounts for business acquisitions in accordance with ASC No. 805, *Business Combinations*. The fair value of the net assets acquired and the results of operations of the acquired businesses are included in the consolidated financial statements from the acquisition date forward. The Company is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and results of operations during the reporting period. Estimates are used in accounting for, among other things, the fair value of acquired net operating assets, property, plant and equipment, deferred revenue, intangible assets and related deferred income taxes, useful lives of property, plant and equipment, and amortizable lives of acquired intangible assets. Any excess of the purchase consideration over the identified fair value of the assets and liabilities assumed is recognized as goodwill. The valuation of these tangible and identifiable intangible assets and liabilities is subject to further management review and may change materially between the preliminary allocation and end of the purchase price allocation period.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

Restructuring Charges

Restructuring charges may consist of voluntary or involuntary severance-related charges, asset-related charges and other costs due to exit activities. We recognize voluntary termination benefits when an employee accepts the offered benefit arrangement. We recognize involuntary severance-related charges depending on whether the termination benefits are provided under an ongoing benefit arrangement or under a one-time benefit arrangement. If the former, we recognize the charges once they are probable and the amounts are estimable. If the latter, we recognize the charges once the benefits have been communicated to employees.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Income Taxes

In December 2019, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued ASU 2019-12, *Income Taxes* (Topic 740). The amendments in this ASU, among other changes, simplify the accounting for income taxes by removing certain exceptions to the general principles in Topic 740, clarify and amend the existing guidance. We adopted this ASU in the first quarter of fiscal 2022. The adoption of this ASU did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Contracts in Entity's Own Equity

In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-06, *Derivatives and Hedging - Contracts in Entity's Own Equity* (Topic 815). The amendments in this ASU, among other changes, remove current guidance that allows an entity to rebut the presumption that potential share settlement be included in the diluted earnings per share calculation when an instrument may be settled in cash or shares if the entity has a history or policy of cash settlement. These amendments affect any instrument that may be settled in cash or shares and, therefore, affects the diluted earnings per share calculation for both convertible instruments and contracts in an entity's own equity. We elected to early adopt this ASU in the second quarter of fiscal 2022. The adoption of this ASU did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Codification Improvements

In October 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-10, *Codification Improvements*. The amendments in this ASU affect a wide variety of topics in the Codification and improve the consistency of the Codification by including all disclosure guidance in the appropriate disclosure sections (Section 50). We adopted this ASU in the first quarter of fiscal 2022. The adoption of this ASU did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Government Assistance

In November 2021, the FASB issued ASU 2021-10, *Government Assistance* (Topic 832): Disclosure by Business Entities about Government Assistance which aims at increasing the transparency of government assistance received by most business entities. The standard requires business entities to make annual disclosures about the nature of the transactions and the related accounting policy used to account for the transactions, the line items and applicable amounts on the balance sheet and income statement that are affected by the transactions, and significant terms and conditions of the transactions, including commitments and contingencies. If an entity omits any required disclosures because it is legally prohibited, it must disclose that fact. This ASU is effective for fiscal years (and interim periods within those fiscal years) beginning after December 15, 2021, which for the Company is the first quarter of fiscal 2023. The Company is currently evaluating the impact the adoption of this standard will have on its consolidated financial statements.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

NOTE 2: BALANCE SHEET COMPONENTS

The following tables reflect the components of significant balance sheet accounts as of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021:

| | As of | | | | |
|---|-------|----------------|----|-----------------|--|
| (in thousands) | Oc | ctober 1, 2022 | | October 2, 2021 | |
| | | | | | |
| Short term investments, available-for-sale ⁽¹⁾ | \$ | 220,000 | \$ | 377,000 | |
| | | | | | |
| Inventories, net: | | | | | |
| Raw materials and supplies | \$ | 118,833 | \$ | 94,493 | |
| Work in process | | 40,114 | | 55,866 | |
| Finished goods | | 45,277 | | 40,006 | |
| | | 204,224 | | 190,365 | |
| Inventory reserves | | (19,238) | | (23,042) | |
| | \$ | 184,986 | \$ | 167,323 | |
| | | | - | | |
| Property, plant and equipment, net: | | | | | |
| Land | \$ | 2,182 | \$ | 2,182 | |
| Buildings and building improvements | | 22,783 | | 23,314 | |
| Leasehold improvements | | 32,400 | | 30,054 | |
| Data processing equipment and software | | 38,223 | | 40,945 | |
| Machinery, equipment, furniture and fixtures | | 90,151 | | 87,994 | |
| Construction in progress | | 25,004 | | 9,562 | |
| | | 210,743 | | 194,051 | |
| Accumulated depreciation | | (129,835) | | (126,069) | |
| | \$ | 80,908 | \$ | 67,982 | |
| | | | | | |
| Accrued expenses and other current liabilities: | | | | | |
| Accrued customer obligations (2) | \$ | 58,916 | \$ | 72,478 | |
| Wages and benefits | | 50,279 | | 66,531 | |
| Commissions and professional fees | | 5,019 | | 6,190 | |
| Dividends payable | | 9,743 | | 8,673 | |
| Severance | | 19 | | 31 | |
| Other | | 10,565 | | 7,667 | |
| | \$ | 134,541 | \$ | 161,570 | |

⁽¹⁾ All short-term investments were classified as available-for-sale and the fair value approximates cost basis. The Company did not recognize any realized gains or losses on the sale of investments during the fiscal years ended 2022 and 2021.

⁽²⁾ Represents customer advance payments, customer credit program, accrued warranty expense and accrued retrofit obligations.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

NOTE 3: BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

Acquisition of Uniqarta

On January 19, 2021, Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc. entered into a Stock Purchase Agreement with Uniquenta, Inc. ("Uniquenta") and its equity holders to purchase all of Uniquenta's outstanding equity interests. Upon the closing of the acquisition, Uniquenta became a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. Uniquenta is a developer of laser transfer technology and the acquisition expands the Company's presence in the LED end market.

The purchase price consisted of \$26.5 million in cash paid at closing. The acquisition of Unique was accounted for in accordance with ASC No. 805, Business Combinations, using the acquisition method.

On January 19, 2022, the Company finalized the valuation of the tangible and identifiable intangible assets and liabilities in connection with the acquisition of Uniqurta and no further adjustment was recorded. On July 15, 2022, the Company released the escrow amount of \$3.5 million to the seller in respect of Uniqurta's completion of its post-closing obligations under the Agreement.

The following table summarizes the allocation of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on the fair values as of the acquisition date:

| (in thousands) | January 19, 2021 |
|--|------------------|
| Accounts and other receivable | \$ 7 |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets | 6 |
| Property, plant and equipment, net | 539 |
| Goodwill | 16,799 |
| Intangible assets | 11,200 |
| Accounts payable | (77) |
| Accrued expenses and other current liabilities | (98) |
| Deferred tax liabilities | (2,038) |
| Total purchase price, net of cash acquired | \$ 26,338 |

Tangible net assets (liabilities) were valued at their respective carrying amounts, which the Company believes approximate their current fair values at the acquisition date.

The valuation of identifiable intangible assets acquired, representing in-process research and development ("IPR&D") and others, reflects management's estimates based on, among other factors, the use of an established valuation method. The intangible assets are valued using a cost replacement method. As of October 2, 2021, the IPR&D intangible asset of \$9.0 million is not amortized, but rather is reviewed for impairment on an annual basis or more frequently if indicators of impairment are present, until the project is completed, abandoned, or transferred to a third party. As of October 1, 2022, the IPR&D were transferred to developed technology (definite-lived intangible assets) as the research and development process was completed. The other intangible assets acquired of \$2.2 million and the IPR&D are amortized over the period of estimated benefit using the straight-line method and the estimated useful life of six years. The straight-line method of amortization represents the Company's best estimate of the distribution of the economic value of the identifiable intangible assets. Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired and includes the value of expected future cash flows of Uniqarta from expected synergies with our other affiliates and other unidentifiable intangible assets. None of the goodwill recorded as part of the acquisition will be deductible for income tax purposes.

In connection with the acquisition of Uniqurta, the Company recorded deferred tax liabilities primarily relating to the acquired intangible assets, which are partially offset by the acquired tax attributes. The acquired tax attributes are comprised of net operating losses and research and development credits.

For the year ended October 2, 2021, the acquired business contributed a net loss of \$0.2 million.

During fiscal 2021, the Company incurred \$1.7 million of expenses related to the acquisition, which is included within selling, general and administrative expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

The following unaudited pro forma information presents the combined results of operations as if the acquisition had been completed on September 29, 2019, the beginning of the comparable prior annual reporting period. The unaudited pro forma results include: (i) amortization associated with preliminary estimates for the acquired intangible assets; and (ii) the associated tax impact on the unaudited pro forma adjustments.

The unaudited pro forma results do not reflect any cost saving synergies from operating efficiencies or the effect of the incremental costs incurred in integrating the two companies. Accordingly, these unaudited pro forma results are presented for informational purposes only and are not necessarily indicative of what the actual results of operations of the combined company would have been if the acquisition had occurred at the beginning of the periods presented, nor are they indicative of future results of operations:

| | | Fiscal | | | | |
|----------------|----------|--------|------------|--|--|--|
| (in thousands) | 2021 | | 2020 | | | |
| Net revenue | \$ 1,517 | 664 | \$ 623,176 | | | |
| Net income | 368. | 546 | 49,766 | | | |

NOTE 4: GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Goodwill

Intangible assets classified as goodwill are not amortized. The goodwill established in connection with our acquisitions represents the estimated future economic benefits arising from the assets we acquired that did not qualify to be identified and recognized individually. The goodwill also includes the value of expected future cash flows from the acquisitions, expected synergies with our other affiliates and other unidentifiable intangible assets.

The Company performs an annual impairment test of its goodwill during the fourth quarter of each fiscal year, which coincides with the completion of its annual forecasting and refreshing of business outlook process.

The Company performed its annual impairment test in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022 and concluded that no impairment charge was required. Any future adverse changes in expected operating results and/or unfavorable changes in other economic factors used to estimate fair values could result in a noncash impairment in the future.

During the fiscal year ended October 1, 2022, the Company reviewed qualitative factors to ascertain if a "triggering" event may have taken place that may have the effect of reducing the fair value of the reporting unit below its carrying value and concluded that no triggering event had occurred. While we have concluded that a triggering event did not occur during the fiscal year ended October 1, 2022, the prolonged COVID-19 pandemic and macroeconomic headwinds could impact the results of operations due to changes to assumptions utilized in the determination of the estimated fair values of the reporting units that could be significant enough to trigger an impairment. Net sales and earnings growth rates could be negatively impacted by reductions or changes in demand for our products. The discount rate utilized in our valuation model could also be impacted by changes in the underlying interest rates and risk premiums included in the determination of the cost of capital.

The following table summarizes the Company's recorded goodwill by reportable segments as of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021:

| (in thousands) | Capital Equipment | APS | Total |
|----------------------------|-------------------|--------|---------|
| Balance at October 2, 2021 | 46,561 | 26,388 | 72,949 |
| Other | (4,372) | (481) | (4,853) |
| Balance at October 1, 2022 | 42,189 | 25,907 | 68,096 |

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets with determinable lives are amortized over their estimated useful lives. The Company's intangible assets consist primarily of developed technology, customer relationships, in-process research and development, and trade and brand names.

The following table reflects net intangible assets as of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021:

| | A | Average estimated | |
|--|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| (dollar amounts in thousands) | October 1, 2022 | October 2, 2021 | useful lives (in years) |
| Developed technology | \$ 89,017 | \$ 90,427 | 6.0 to 15.0 |
| Accumulated amortization | \$ (58,636) | \$ (58,494) | |
| Net developed technology | \$ 30,381 | \$ 31,933 | |
| Customer relationships | \$ 33,515 | \$ 36,114 | 5.0 to 6.0 |
| Accumulated amortization | \$ (33,515) | \$ (36,114) | |
| Net customer relationships | \$ | \$ | |
| In-process research and development ⁽¹⁾ | \$ _ | \$ 8,795 | N.A. |
| Accumulated amortization | \$ _ | \$ _ | |
| Net in-process research and development | \$ | \$ 8,795 | |
| Trade and brand name | \$ 6,945 | \$ 7,374 | 7.0 to 8.0 |
| Accumulated amortization | \$ (6,945) | \$ (7,275) | |
| Net trade and brand name | \$ | \$ 99 | |
| Other intangible assets | \$ 4,700 | \$ 4,700 | 1.9 to 6.0 |
| Accumulated amortization | \$ (3,142) | \$ (2,775) | |
| Net other intangible assets | \$ 1,558 | \$ 1,925 | |
| Net intangible assets | \$ 31,939 | \$ 42,752 | |

⁽¹⁾ During the year ended October 1, 2022, \$7.9 million of in-process research and development assets were transferred to developed technology (definite-lived intangible assets) as the research and development process was completed, and are being amortized over the period of estimated benefit using the straight-line method and the estimated useful life of six years.

The following table reflects estimated annual amortization expense related to intangible assets as of October 1, 2022:

| | | As of |
|----------------------------|----|---------------|
| (in thousands) | Oc | tober 1, 2022 |
| Fiscal 2023 | \$ | 5,348 |
| Fiscal 2024 | \$ | 5,348 |
| Fiscal 2025 | \$ | 5,348 |
| Fiscal 2026 | \$ | 5,348 |
| Fiscal 2027 | \$ | 4,685 |
| Fiscal 2028 and thereafter | \$ | 5,862 |
| Total amortization expense | \$ | 31,939 |

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

NOTE 5: CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS, AND SHORT-TERM INVESTMENTS

Cash equivalents consist of instruments with remaining maturities of three months or less at the date of purchase. In general, these investments are free of trading restrictions.

Cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments consisted of the following as of October 1, 2022:

| (dollar amounts in thousands) | Amortized Cost | Unrealized Gains | Unrealized Losses | Est | imated Fair Value |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----|-------------------|
| Current assets: | | | | | |
| Cash | \$ 173,402 | \$ _ | \$ _ | \$ | 173,402 |
| Cash equivalents: | | | | | |
| Money market funds (1) | 157,145 | _ | (20) | | 157,125 |
| Time deposits (2) | 225,010 | _ | _ | | 225,010 |
| Total cash and cash equivalents | \$ 555,557 | \$ | \$ (20) | \$ | 555,537 |
| Short-term investments: | | | | | |
| Time deposits (2) | \$ 220,000 | \$ _ | \$ _ | \$ | 220,000 |
| Total short-term investments | \$ 220,000 | \$ | \$ | \$ | 220,000 |
| Total cash, cash equivalents, and short-term investments | \$ 775,557 | \$ | \$ (20) | \$ | 775,537 |

⁽¹⁾ The fair value was determined using unadjusted prices in active, accessible markets for identical assets, and as such they were classified as Level 1 assets in the fair value hierarchy.

Cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and short-term investments consisted of the following as of October 2, 2021:

| (dollar amounts in thousands) | Amortized Cost | | Unrealized Gains | Unrealized Losses | Es | timated Fair Value |
|--|-------------------|----|---------------------|----------------------|----|--------------------|
| Current assets: | | | | | | |
| Cash | \$ 269,201 | \$ | _ | \$ _ | \$ | 269,201 |
| Cash equivalents: | | | | | | |
| Money market funds (1) | 93,598 | | _ | (18) | | 93,580 |
| Time deposits (2) | 7 | | _ | _ | | 7 |
| Total cash and cash equivalents | \$ 362,806 | \$ | _ | \$ (18) | \$ | 362,788 |
| Short-term investments: | | ' | | | | |
| Time deposits (2) | 377,000 | | _ | _ | | 377,000 |
| Total short-term investments | \$ 377,000 | \$ | _ | \$ _ | \$ | 377,000 |
| Total cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and short-term investments | \$ 739,806 | \$ | _ | \$ (18) | \$ | 739,788 |

⁽¹⁾ The fair value was determined using unadjusted prices in active, accessible markets for identical assets, and as such they were classified as Level 1 assets in the fair value hierarchy.

⁽²⁾ Fair value approximates cost basis.

⁽²⁾ Fair value approximates cost basis.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

NOTE 6: EQUITY INVESTMENTS

Equity investments consisted of the following as of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021:

| | As of | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------|-----------------|----|-----------------|--|
| (in thousands) | | October 1, 2022 | | October 2, 2021 | |
| Non-marketable equity securities | \$ | 5,397 | \$ | 6,388 | |

During the year ended October 1, 2022, the Company recorded an impairment of \$1.3 million on a non-marketable equity security without a readily determinable fair value. The entire amount of the investment in the non-marketable equity security was impaired due to a significant deterioration in the earnings performance of the equity investee. The impairment amount is recorded within "Selling, general and administrative expense" in the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

NOTE 7: FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Accounting standards establish three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value: quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (referred to as Level 1), inputs other than Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability either directly or indirectly (referred to as Level 2) and unobservable inputs to the valuation methodology that are significant to the measurement of fair value of assets or liabilities (referred to as Level 3).

Assets and Liabilities Measured and Recorded at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

We measure certain financial assets and liabilities at fair value on a recurring basis. There were no transfers between fair value measurement levels during the fiscal year ended October 1, 2022.

Fair Value Measurements on a Nonrecurring Basis

Our non-financial assets such as intangible assets and property, plant and equipment are carried at cost unless impairment is deemed to have occurred.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Amounts reported as accounts receivables, prepaid expenses and other current assets, accounts payable and accrued expenses approximate fair value.

NOTE 8: DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Company's international operations are exposed to changes in foreign exchange rates due to transactions denominated in currencies other than U.S. dollars. Most of the Company's revenue and cost of materials are transacted in U.S. dollars. However, a significant amount of the Company's operating expenses is denominated in foreign currencies, primarily in Singapore.

The foreign currency exposure of our operating expenses is generally hedged with foreign exchange forward contracts. The Company's foreign exchange risk management programs include using foreign exchange forward contracts with cash flow hedge accounting designation to hedge exposures to the variability in the U.S. dollar equivalent of forecasted non-U.S. dollar-denominated operating expenses. These instruments generally mature within twelve months. For these derivatives, we report the after-tax gain or loss from the effective portion of the hedge as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), and we reclassify it into earnings in the same period or periods in which the hedged transaction affects earnings and in the same line item on the Consolidated Statements of Operations as the impact of the hedged transaction.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

The fair value of derivative instruments on our Consolidated Balance Sheets as of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021 is as follows:

| | As of | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|--------|--|---------|-----------------|-----------------|--|-------|--|--|
| (in thousands) | October 1, 2022 | | | | | October 2, 2021 | | | | |
| | | Amount | Fair Value Liability Derivatives ⁽¹⁾ | | Notional Amount | | Fair Value Liability Derivatives ⁽¹⁾ | | | |
| Derivatives designated as hedging instruments: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign exchange forward contracts (2) | \$ | 57,570 | \$ | (2,234) | \$ | 57,682 | \$ | (616) | | |
| Total derivatives | \$ | 57,570 | \$ | (2,234) | \$ | 57,682 | \$ | (616) | | |

- (1) The fair value of derivative liabilities is measured using level 2 fair value inputs and is included in accrued expenses and other current liabilities on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.
- (2) Hedged amounts expected to be recognized into earnings within the next twelve months.

The effect of derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges in our Consolidated Statements of Operations for the fiscal years ended October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021 was as follows:

| (in thousands) | Fiscal | | | |
|--|--------|---------|----|-------|
| | | 2022 | | 2021 |
| Foreign exchange forward contract in cash flow hedging relationships: | | | | |
| Net (loss)/gain recognized in OCI, net of tax ⁽¹⁾ | \$ | (2,694) | \$ | 24 |
| Net (loss)/gain reclassified from accumulated OCI into earnings, net of tax ⁽²⁾ | \$ | (1,076) | \$ | 1,197 |

- (1) Net change in the fair value of the effective portion classified in OCI.
- (2) Effective portion classified as selling, general and administrative expense.

NOTE 9: LEASES

We have entered into various non-cancellable operating and finance lease agreements for certain of our offices, manufacturing, technology, sales support and service centers, equipment, and vehicles. We determine if an arrangement is a lease, or contains a lease, at inception and record the leases in our financial statements upon lease commencement, which is the date when the underlying asset is made available for use by the lessor. Our lease terms may include one or more options to extend the lease terms, for periods from one year to 20 years, when it is reasonably certain that we will exercise that option. As of October 1, 2022, one option to extend the lease were recognized as right-of-use ("ROU") assets and lease liabilities. We have lease agreements with lease and non-lease components, and non-lease components are accounted for separately and not included in our leased assets and corresponding liabilities. We have elected not to present short-term leases on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as these leases have a lease term of 12 months or less at lease inception.

Operating leases are included in operating ROU assets, current and non-current operating lease liabilities, and finance leases are included in property, plant and equipment, accrued expenses and other current liabilities, and other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. As of October 1, 2022, our finance leases are not material.

The following table shows the components of lease expense:

| (in thousands) | Fiscal | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | 2022 | 2021 | | | |
| Operating lease expense (1) | \$ 8,625 | 7,629 | | | |

(1) Operating lease expense includes short-term lease expense, which is immaterial for the fiscal year ended October 1, 2022.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

The following table shows the cash flows arising from lease transactions. Cash payments related to short-term leases are not included in the measurement of operating and finance lease liabilities, and, as such, are excluded from the amounts below:

| (in thousands) | Fiscal | | | | |
|---|--------|-------|----|-------|--|
| | 2022 | • | 20 | 21 | |
| Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities: | | | | | |
| Operating cash outflows from operating leases | \$ | 7,908 | \$ | 7,211 | |

The following table shows the weighted-average lease terms and discount rates for operating leases:

| | Fisca | .1 |
|---|-------|-------|
| | 2022 | 2021 |
| Operating leases: | | |
| Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years): | 8.0 | 9.6 |
| Weighted-average discount rate: | 5.8 % | 5.8 % |

Future lease payments, excluding short-term leases, as of October 1, 2022, are detailed as follows:

| (in thousands) | Ope | erating leases |
|--|-----|----------------|
| Fiscal 2023 | \$ | 8,748 |
| Fiscal 2024 | | 8,354 |
| Fiscal 2025 | | 7,649 |
| Fiscal 2026 | | 4,954 |
| Fiscal 2027 | | 3,195 |
| Fiscal 2028 and thereafter | | 20,193 |
| Total minimum lease payments | | 53,093 |
| Less: Interest | | 11,400 |
| Present value of lease obligations | | 41,693 |
| Less: Current portion | | 6,766 |
| Long-term portion of lease obligations | \$ | 34,927 |

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

NOTE 10: DEBT AND OTHER OBLIGATIONS

Bank Guarantees

On November 22, 2013, the Company obtained a \$5.0 million credit facility with Citibank in connection with the issuance of bank guarantees for operational purposes. As of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021, the outstanding amount was \$2.9 million and \$3.0 million respectively.

Credit Facilities

On February 15, 2019, the Company entered into a Facility Letter and Overdraft Agreement (collectively, the "Facility Agreements") with MUFG Bank, Ltd., Singapore Branch (the "Bank"). The Facility Agreements provide the Company and one of its subsidiaries with an overdraft facility of up to \$150 million (the "Overdraft Facility") for general corporate purposes. Amounts outstanding under the Overdraft Facility, including interest, are payable upon thirty days' written demand by the Bank. Interest on the Overdraft Facility is calculated on a daily basis, and the applicable interest rate is calculated at the secured overnight financing rate ("SOFR") plus a margin of 1.5% per annum. The Overdraft Facility is an unsecured facility per the terms of the Facility Agreements. The Facility Agreements contain customary non-financial covenants, including, without limitation, covenants that restrict the Company's ability to sell or dispose of its assets, cease owning at least 51% of two of its subsidiaries (the "Subsidiaries"), or encumber its assets with material security interests (including any pledge of monies in the Subsidiaries' cash deposit account with the Bank). The Facility Agreements also contain customary events of default, including, without limitation, non-payment of financial obligations when due, cross defaults to other material indebtedness of the Company and any breach of a representation or warranty under the Facility Agreements. As of October 1, 2022, there were no outstanding amounts under the Overdraft Facility.

NOTE 11: SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY AND EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

401(k) Retirement Income Plans

The Company has a 401(k) retirement plan (the "401(k) Plan") for eligible U.S. employees. The 401(k) Plan allows for employee contributions and matching Company contributions from 4% to 6% based upon terms and conditions of the 401(k) Plan.

The following table reflects the Company's contributions to the 401(k) Plan during fiscal 2022 and 2021:

| | F | iscal | |
|----------------|-------------|-------|-------|
| (in thousands) | 2022 | 2021 | |
| Cash | \$ 1,973 | \$ | 1,780 |

Share Repurchase Program

On August 15, 2017, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a program (the "Program") to repurchase up to \$100 million of the Company's common stock on or before August 1, 2020. In 2018, 2019 and 2020, the Board of Directors increased the share repurchase authorization under the Program to \$200 million, \$300 million and \$400 million, respectively. On March 3, 2022, the Board of Directors increased the share repurchase authorization under the Program by an additional \$400 million to \$800 million, and extended its duration through August 1, 2025. The Company has entered into a written trading plan under Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act to facilitate repurchases under the Program. The Program may be suspended or discontinued at any time and is funded using the Company's available cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments. Under the Program, shares may be repurchased through open market and/or privately negotiated transactions at prices deemed appropriate by management. The timing and amount of repurchase transactions under the Program depend on market conditions as well as corporate and regulatory considerations.

During the fiscal year ended October 1, 2022, the Company repurchased a total of approximately 2,782.1 thousand shares of common stock at a cost of approximately \$132.8 million. The stock repurchases were recorded in the periods they were delivered and accounted for as treasury stock in the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company records treasury stock purchases under the cost method using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. Upon reissuance of treasury stock, amounts in excess of the acquisition cost are credited to additional paid-in capital. If the Company reissues treasury stock at an amount below its acquisition cost and additional paid-in capital associated with prior treasury stock transactions is insufficient to cover the difference between acquisition cost and the reissue price, this difference is recorded against retained earnings.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

Accelerated Share Repurchase ("ASR")

In addition to the 2,782.1 thousand shares of common stock repurchased under the Program during the fiscal year ended October 1, 2022, on March 9, 2022, the Company entered into an ASR agreement (the "March 2022 ASR Agreement") with an investment bank counterparty ("Dealer") to repurchase \$150 million of the Company's common stock. The March 2022 ASR Agreement was entered into pursuant to the Company's current \$800 million share repurchase authorization.

Under the March 2022 ASR Agreement, the Company made an up-front payment of \$150 million to the Dealer and received an initial delivery of 2,449.9 thousand shares of common stock at a cost of approximately \$120 million on March 10, 2022. The final number of shares to be repurchased will be based on the volume-weighted average price of the Company's common stock during the term of the transaction, less a discount and subject to adjustments pursuant to the terms and conditions of the March 2022 ASR Agreement. For accounting purposes, the March 2022 ASR Agreement is evaluated as an unsettled forward contract indexed to the Company's own stock, with \$30 million being classified within common stock. At settlement, the Dealer may be required to deliver additional shares of common stock to the Company, or, under certain circumstances, the Company may be required to deliver shares of its common stock or may elect to make a cash payment to the Dealer.

The March 2022 ASR Agreement was settled between the Company and the Dealer on April 22, 2022 and the Company received an additional 344.5 thousand shares of common stock from the Dealer. In total, an aggregate of 2,794.4 thousand shares of common stock were delivered by the Dealer under the March 2022 ASR Agreement at an average price of \$53.68 per share, which was then reclassified as treasury stock from common stock in shareholder's equity. As of October 1, 2022, our remaining stock repurchase authorization under the Program was approximately \$249.2 million.

Dividends

On August 30, 2022, June 8, 2022, March 3, 2022 and October 18, 2021, the Board of Directors declared a quarterly dividend \$0.17 per share of common stock. During the fiscal year ended October 1, 2022, the Company declared dividends of \$0.68 per share of common stock. The declaration of any future cash dividend is at the discretion of the Board of Directors, subject to applicable laws, and will depend on the Company's financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, business conditions and other factors, as well as a determination that such dividends are in the best interests of the Company's stockholders.

Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income

The following table reflects accumulated other comprehensive loss reflected on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021:

| | As of | | | | |
|---|-------|-----------------|----|-----------------|--|
| (in thousands) | | October 1, 2022 | | October 2, 2021 | |
| (Loss) / gain from foreign currency translation adjustments | \$ | (29,854) | \$ | 682 | |
| Unrecognized actuarial loss on pension plan, net of tax | | (812) | | (3,088) | |
| Unrealized loss on hedging | | (2,234) | | (616) | |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss | \$ | (32,900) | \$ | (3,022) | |

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

Equity-Based Compensation

The Company has a stockholder-approved equity-based compensation plan, the 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the "Plan") from which employees and directors receive grants. As of October 1, 2022, 3.3 million shares of common stock are available for grant to the Company's employees and directors under the Plan.

- Relative TSR Performance Share Units ("Relative TSR PSUs") entitle the employee to receive common shares of the Company on the award vesting date, typically the third anniversary of the grant date (or as soon as administratively practicable if later), if market performance objectives which measure relative total shareholder return ("TSR") are attained. Relative TSR is calculated based upon the 90-calendar day average price at the end of the performance period of the Company's stock as compared to specific peer companies that comprise the GICS (45301020) Semiconductor Index. TSR is measured for the Company and each peer company over a performance period, which is generally three years. Vesting percentages range from 0% to 200% of awards granted. The provisions of the Relative TSR PSUs are reflected in the grant date fair value of the award; therefore, compensation expense is recognized regardless of whether the market condition is ultimately satisfied. Compensation expense is reversed if the award is forfeited prior to the vesting date.
- Revenue Growth Performance Share Units ("Growth PSUs") entitle the employee to receive common shares of the Company on the award vesting date, typically the third anniversary of the grant date (or as soon as administratively practicable if later), based on organic revenue growth objectives and relative growth performance against named competitors as set by the Management Development and Compensation Committee ("MDCC") of the Company's Board of Directors. Organic revenue growth is calculated by averaging revenue growth (net of revenues from acquisitions) over a performance period, which is generally three years. Revenues from acquisitions will be included in the calculation after four fiscal quarters after acquisition. Any portion of the grant that does not meet the revenue growth objectives and relative growth performance is forfeited. Vesting percentages range from 0% to 200% of awards granted.
- In general, stock options and Time-based Restricted Share Units ("Time-based RSUs") awarded to employees vest ratably over a three-year period on the anniversary of the grant date provided the employee remains employed by the Company. The Company follows the non-substantive vesting method for stock options and recognizes compensation expense immediately for awards granted to retirement eligible employees, or over the period from the grant date to the date retirement eligibility is achieved.

Equity-based compensation expense recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020 was based upon awards ultimately expected to vest, with forfeiture accounted for when they occur.

The following table reflects total equity-based compensation expense, which includes Relative TSR PSUs, Time-based RSUs, Growth PSUs, and common stock, included in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020:

| | Fiscal | | | | | | |
|---|--------|--------|----|--------|----|--------|--|
| (in thousands) | | 2022 | | 2021 | | 2020 | |
| Cost of sales | \$ | 960 | \$ | 828 | \$ | 744 | |
| Selling, general and administrative | | 13,911 | | 10,998 | | 11,071 | |
| Research and development | | 4,115 | | 3,676 | | 3,204 | |
| Total equity-based compensation expense | \$ | 18,986 | \$ | 15,502 | \$ | 15,019 | |

The following table reflects equity-based compensation expense, by type of award, for fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020:

| | riscai | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|----|--------|--|--|--|
| (in thousands) | 2022 | 2021 | | 2020 | | | |
| Relative TSR PSUs | 4,255 | 3,916 | \$ | 3,266 | | | |
| Time-based RSUs | 11,655 | 10,314 | | 9,519 | | | |
| Growth PSUs | 2,127 | 444 | | 1,384 | | | |
| Common stock | 949 | 828 | | 850 | | | |
| Total equity-based compensation expense | \$ 18,986 | \$ 15,502 | \$ | 15,019 | | | |

Figoal

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

Equity-Based Compensation: Relative TSR PSUs

The following table reflects Relative TSR PSUs activity for fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020:

| | Number of shares (in thousands) | | | Average remaining service period (in years) | Weighted averag | ge grant er share |
|--|---------------------------------|----|-------|---|-----------------|----------------------|
| Relative TSR PSUs outstanding as of September 28, 2019 | 561 | \$ | 4,136 | 0.9 | | |
| Granted | 162 | | | | \$ | 28.80 |
| Forfeited or expired | (52) | | | | | |
| Vested | (268) | | | | | |
| Relative TSR PSUs outstanding as of October 3, 2020 | 403 | \$ | 4,198 | 1.1 | | |
| Granted | 155 | | | | \$ | 28.21 |
| Forfeited or expired | (6) | | | | | |
| Vested | (108) | | | | | |
| Relative TSR PSUs outstanding as of October 2, 2021 | 444 | \$ | 4,455 | 1.1 | | |
| Granted | 152 | | | | \$ | 52.18 |
| Forfeited or expired | (11) | | | | | |
| Vested | (205) | | | | | |
| Relative TSR PSUs outstanding as of October 1, 2022 | 380 | \$ | 4,619 | 0.9 | | |

$NOTES\ TO\ CONSOLIDATED\ FINANCIAL\ STATEMENTS-(Continued)$

The following table reflects the assumptions used to calculate compensation expense related to the Company's Relative TSR PSUs issued during fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020:

| | | Fiscal | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
| Grant price | \$ 49.20 | \$ 23.88 | \$ 22.95 |
| Expected dividend yield | 1.14 % | 2.01 % | 2.09 % |
| Expected stock price volatility | 48.50 % | 45.15 % | 36.29 % |
| Risk-free interest rate | 0.68 % | 0.21 % | 1.49 % |

Equity-Based Compensation: Time-based RSUs

The following table reflects Time-based RSUs activity for fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020:

| | Number of shares (in thousands) | Unrecognized compensation expense Average remaining (in thousands) service period (in years) | | Weighted average grant date fair value per share |
|--|---------------------------------|--|-----|--|
| Time-based RSUs outstanding as of September 28, 2019 | 947 | \$ 10,555 | 1.4 | |
| Granted | 490 | | | \$ 22.93 |
| Forfeited or expired | (80) | | | |
| Vested | (569) | | | |
| Time-based RSUs outstanding as of October 3, 2020 | 788 | \$ 10,480 | 1.6 | |
| Granted | 486 | | | \$ 24.34 |
| Forfeited or expired | (24) | | | |
| Vested | (333) | | | |
| Time-based RSUs outstanding as of October 2, 2021 | 917 | \$ 11,420 | 1.4 | |
| Granted | 301 | | | \$ 49.47 |
| Forfeited or expired | (29) | | | |
| Vested | (453) | | | |
| Time-based RSUs outstanding as of October 1, 2022 | 736 | \$ 13,752 | 1.2 | |

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

Equity-Based Compensation: Growth PSUs

The following table reflects Growth PSUs activity for fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020:

| | Number of shares (in thousands) | co | Unrecognized ompensation expense (in thousands) | Average remaining service period (in years) | ed average grant value per share |
|--|---------------------------------|----|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Special/Growth PSUs outstanding as of September 28, 2019 | 97 | \$ | 1,128 | 1.6 | |
| Granted | 80 | | | | \$ 23.65 |
| Forfeited or expired | (22) | | | | |
| Vested | (4) | | | | |
| Special/Growth PSUs outstanding as of October 3, 2020 | 151 | \$ | 1,252 | 1.1 | |
| Granted | 52 | | | | \$ 24.01 |
| Forfeited or expired | (34) | | | | |
| Vested | (17) | | | | |
| Special/Growth PSUs outstanding as of October 2, 2021 | 152 | \$ | 1,247 | 1.0 | |
| Granted | 79 | | | | \$ 49.26 |
| Forfeited or expired | (4) | | | | |
| Vested | (100) | | | | |
| Special/Growth PSUs outstanding as of October 1, 2022 | 127 | \$ | 1,405 | 0.9 | |

As of October 1, 2022, there were no employee stock options.

Equity-Based Compensation: Non-Employee Directors

The 2021 Equity Plan provides for the grant of common shares to each non-employee director upon initial election to the board and on the first business day of each calendar quarter while serving on the board. The grant to a non-employee director upon initial election to the board is that number of common shares closest in value to, without exceeding, \$120,000. The quarterly grant to a non-employee director upon the first business day of each calendar quarter is that number of common shares closest in value to, without exceeding, \$39,500.

The following table reflects shares of common stock issued to non-employee directors and the corresponding fair value for fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020:

| | Fiscal | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|----|------|----|------|--|--|--|--|
| (in thousands) | 2022 | | 2021 | | 2020 | | | | |
| Number of common shares issued | 18 | | 22 | | 37 | | | | |
| Fair value based upon market price at time of issue | \$ 949 | \$ | 828 | \$ | 850 | | | | |

Pension Plan

The following table reflects the Company's defined benefits pension obligations, mainly in Switzerland and Taiwan, as of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021:

| | | As o | f |
|--------------------------------|------------|----------|-----------------|
| (in thousands) | October 1, | 2022 | October 2, 2021 |
| Switzerland pension obligation | \$ | 1,038 \$ | 3,534 |
| Taiwan pension obligation | | 1 189 | 1 443 |

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

Other Plans

Some of the Company's other foreign subsidiaries have retirement plans that are integrated with and supplement the benefits provided by laws of the various countries. These other plans are not required to report nor do they determine the actuarial present value of accumulated benefits or net assets available for plan benefits as they are defined contribution plans.

NOTE 12: REVENUE AND CONTRACT BALANCES

The Company recognizes revenue when we satisfy performance obligations as evidenced by the transfer of control of our products or services to customers. In general, the Company generates revenue from product sales, either directly to customers or to distributors. In determining whether a contract exists, we evaluate the terms of the agreement, the relationship with the customer or distributor and their ability to pay. Service revenue is generally recognized over time as the services are performed. For the fiscal years ended October 1, 2022, and October 2, 2021, service revenue is not material. Please refer to Note 1: Basis of Presentation- *Revenue Recognition*, for additional disclosure on the Company's revenue recognition policy.

The Company reports revenue based on our reportable segments. The Company believes that reporting revenue on this basis provides information about how the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by economic factors. Please refer to Note 16: Segment Information, for disclosure of revenue by segment.

Contract Balances

Our contract assets relate to our rights to consideration for revenue with collection dependent on events other than the passage of time, such as the achievement of specified payment milestones. The contract assets will be transferred to net account receivables as our right to consideration for these contract assets become unconditional. Contracts assets are reported in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets within prepaid expenses and other current assets.

Our contract liabilities are primarily related to payments received in advance of satisfying performance obligations, and are reported in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets within accrued expenses and other current liabilities.

Contract liabilities increase as a result of receiving new advance payments from customers and decrease as revenue is recognized from product sales under advance payment arrangements upon satisfying the performance obligations.

The following table shows the changes in contract asset balances during the fiscal years ended October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021:

| | Fiscal | | | | | |
|---|--------|----------|----|-----|--|--|
| (in thousands) | 2022 | | 2 | 021 | | |
| Contract assets, beginning of period | \$ | _ | \$ | _ | | |
| Additions | | 51,774 | | _ | | |
| Transferred to accounts receivable or collected | | (25,457) | | _ | | |
| Contract assets, end of period | \$ | 26,317 | \$ | | | |

The following table shows the changes in contract liability balances during the fiscal years ended October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021:

| | Fiscal | | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| (in thousands) | 2022 | 2021 | | | | |
| Contract liabilities, beginning of period | \$ 15,596 | \$ 2,958 | | | | |
| Revenue recognized | (116,399) | (59,368) | | | | |
| Additions | 103,963 | 72,006 | | | | |
| Contract liabilities, end of period | \$ 3,160 | \$ 15,596 | | | | |

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

NOTE 13: EARNINGS PER SHARE

Basic income per share is calculated using the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Stock options and restricted stock are included in the calculation of diluted earnings per share, except when their effect would be anti-dilutive.

The following table reflects a reconciliation of the shares used in the basic and diluted net income per share computation for fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020:

| | | | | Fis | cal | | | | | |
|---|---------------|-----|---------|---------------|-----|---------|------|--------|----|---------|
| (in thousands, except per share) | 20 |)22 | | 20 | 21 | | 2020 | | | |
| | Basic | | Diluted | Basic | | Diluted | | Basic | | Diluted |
| NUMERATOR: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net income | \$ 433,545 | \$ | 433,545 | \$ 367,161 | \$ | 367,161 | \$ | 52,300 | \$ | 52,300 |
| DENOMINATOR: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Weighted average shares outstanding - Basic | 60,164 | | 60,164 | 62,009 | | 62,009 | | 62,828 | | 62,828 |
| Dilutive effect of Equity Plans | | | 1,018 | | | 1,506 | | | | 531 |
| Weighted average shares outstanding - Diluted | | | 61,182 | | | 63,515 | | | | 63,359 |
| EPS: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net income per share - Basic | \$ 7.21 | \$ | 7.21 | \$ 5.92 | \$ | 5.92 | \$ | 0.83 | \$ | 0.83 |
| Effect of dilutive shares | | \$ | (0.12) | | \$ | (0.14) | | | \$ | _ |
| Net income per share - Diluted | | \$ | 7.09 | | \$ | 5.78 | | | \$ | 0.83 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Anti-dilutive shares ⁽¹⁾ | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | | 40 |

⁽¹⁾ Represents the Relative TSR PSUs and Growth PSUs that are excluded from the calculation of diluted earnings per share for fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020 as the effect would have been anti-dilutive.

NOTE 14: OTHER FINANCIAL DATA

The following table reflects other financial data for fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020:

| | | | Fiscal | |
|--------------------------------|---------|-------|--------|--------------|
| (in thousands) | 2022 | | 2021 | 2020 |
| Incentive compensation expense | \$ 27,0 | 11 \$ | 39,779 | \$ 18,524 |
| Warranty and retrofit expense | 16,3 | 49 | 22,068 | 8,692 |

NOTE 15: INCOME TAXES

The following table reflects U.S. and foreign income (loss) before income taxes for fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020:

| | Fiscal | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------|----|---------|----|----------|--|--|
| (in thousands) | 2022 | | 2021 | | 2020 | | |
| United States | \$ (11,415) | \$ | (8,853) | \$ | (14,909) | | |
| Foreign | 488,403 | | 423,403 | | 79,243 | | |
| Income before income taxes | \$ 476,988 | \$ | 414,550 | \$ | 64,334 | | |

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

The following table reflects the current and deferred components of provision for (benefit from) income taxes for fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020:

| | Fiscal | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------|-----------|----|---------|----|--------|--|--|
| (in thousands) | | 2022 2021 | | | | 2020 | | |
| Current: | | | | | | | | |
| Federal | \$ | 14,975 | \$ | 26,563 | \$ | 5,129 | | |
| State | | 246 | | 261 | | 89 | | |
| Foreign | | 37,448 | | 30,771 | | 6,508 | | |
| Deferred: | | | | | | | | |
| Federal | | (5,809) | | (2,979) | | (690) | | |
| State | | _ | | _ | | _ | | |
| Foreign | | (3,417) | | (7,321) | | 962 | | |
| Provision for income taxes | \$ | 43,443 | \$ | 47,295 | \$ | 11,998 | | |

The following table reconciles the provision for (benefit from) income taxes with the expected income tax provision computed based on the applicable U.S. federal statutory tax rate for fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020:

| | Fiscal | | | | | |
|---|--------|----------|----|----------|----|---------|
| (dollar amounts in thousands) | | 2022 | | 2021 | | 2020 |
| Expected income tax provision based on the U.S. federal statutory tax rate | \$ | 100,212 | \$ | 86,915 | \$ | 13,510 |
| Effect of earnings of foreign subsidiaries subject to different tax rates | | (17,936) | | (15,028) | | (1,634) |
| Benefit from tax incentives | | (50,113) | | (45,501) | | (6,781) |
| Benefit from research and development tax credits | | (2,995) | | (2,705) | | (2,915) |
| Benefit from foreign tax credits | | (26,021) | | (20,281) | | (1,701) |
| Valuation allowance | | (5,830) | | (11,620) | | 1,224 |
| Foreign operations (Deemed income, taxes on undistributed foreign earnings, and withholding | 3 | | | | | |
| taxes) | | 45,421 | | 52,414 | | 8,886 |
| Non-deductible items | | 267 | | 113 | | 1,232 |
| Other, net (1) | | 438 | | 2,988 | | 177 |
| Provision for income taxes | \$ | 43,443 | \$ | 47,295 | \$ | 11,998 |
| Effective tax rate | | 9.1 % | | 11.4 % | | 18.6 % |

⁽¹⁾ Certain balances in fiscal 2021 and 2020 have been reclassified to conform to the current period presentation. These reclassifications have no impact to the consolidated financial statements in fiscal 2021 and 2020.

For fiscal 2022 and 2021, the effective tax rate differed from the U.S. federal statutory tax rate primarily due to tax benefits from tax incentives, foreign earnings subject to a lower statutory tax rate than the U.S. federal statutory tax rate, tax credits generated during the fiscal year, and the net release of valuation allowances recorded against certain loss and credit carryforwards, partially offset by tax expense related to deemed income and undistributed foreign earnings.

As of October 2, 2022, a large portion of the Company's undistributed foreign earnings are not considered to be indefinitely reinvested outside the U.S. and are expected to be available for use in the U.S. without incurring additional U.S. income tax.

Further, we operate in a number of foreign jurisdictions, including Singapore, where we have a tax incentive that allows for a reduced tax rate on certain classes of income, provided the Company meets certain employment and investment conditions through the expiration date in fiscal 2025. In fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020, the tax incentive arrangement helped to reduce the Company's provision for income taxes by \$50.1 million or \$0.82 per share, \$45.5 million or \$0.72 per share and \$6.8 million or \$0.11 per share, respectively.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

The following table reflects deferred tax balances based on the tax effects of cumulative temporary differences for fiscal 2022 and 2021:

| (in thousands) | | 2022 | | 2021 |
|---|----|----------|----|----------|
| Accruals and reserves | \$ | 14,168 | \$ | 11,890 |
| Tax credit carryforwards | | 3,893 | | 4,230 |
| Fixed and intangible assets | | 5,963 | | 465 |
| Net operating loss carryforwards | | 15,329 | | 28,913 |
| Gross deferred tax assets | \$ | 39,353 | \$ | 45,498 |
| | | | | |
| Valuation allowance | \$ | (21,750) | \$ | (34,095) |
| Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance | \$ | 17,603 | \$ | 11,403 |
| | | | | |
| Taxes on undistributed foreign earnings | \$ | (26,068) | \$ | (28,516) |
| Deferred tax liabilities | \$ | (26,068) | \$ | (28,516) |
| Net deferred tax liabilities | \$ | (8,465) | \$ | (17,113) |
| | | | | |
| Reported as | | | | |
| Deferred tax assets | \$ | 25,572 | \$ | 15,715 |
| Deferred tax liabilities | | (34,037) | | (32,828) |
| Net deferred tax liabilities | \$ | (8,465) | \$ | (17,113) |

As of October 1, 2022, the Company has foreign net operating loss carryforwards of \$37.9 million, state net operating loss carryforwards of \$54.6 million, and U.S. federal and state tax credit carryforwards of \$6.5 million that can be used to offset future income tax obligations. These net operating loss and tax credit carryforwards can be utilized prior to their expiration dates in fiscal years 2023 through 2041, except for certain credits and foreign net operating losses that can be carried forward indefinitely. The Company has recorded valuation allowances against certain foreign and state net operating loss carryforwards and state tax credits which are expected to expire unutilized.

The following table reconciles the beginning and ending balances of the Company's unrecognized tax benefit, excluding related accrued interest and penalties, for fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020:

| | Fiscal | | | | | |
|---|--------|--------|----|---------|----|--------|
| (in thousands) | | 2022 | | 2021 | | 2020 |
| Unrecognized tax benefit, beginning of year | \$ | 14,922 | \$ | 13,064 | \$ | 12,925 |
| Additions for tax positions, current year | | 2,288 | | 4,003 | | 537 |
| Reductions for tax positions, prior year | | (587) | | (2,145) | | (398) |
| Unrecognized tax benefit, end of year | \$ | 16,623 | \$ | 14,922 | \$ | 13,064 |

The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to potential income tax liabilities as a component of unrecognized tax benefit and in provision for income taxes. The amount of interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefit recorded in fiscal 2022 provision for income taxes is not material. As of October 1, 2022, the Company has recognized \$2.0 million of accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefit within the income tax payable for uncertain tax positions and approximately \$17.1 million of unrecognized tax benefit, including related interest and penalties, that if recognized, would impact the Company's effective tax rate.

It is reasonably possible that the amount of the unrecognized tax benefit with respect to certain uncertain tax positions will increase or decrease during the next 12 months due to the expected lapse of statutes of limitation and/or settlements of tax examinations. Given the number of years and numerous matters that remain subject to examination in various tax jurisdictions, we cannot practicably estimate the financial outcomes of these examinations.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

The Company files a U.S. federal income tax return, as well as income tax returns in various state and foreign jurisdictions. For U.S. federal income tax returns purposes, tax years from fiscal 2019 remain subject to examination. For most state tax returns, tax years following fiscal 2003 remain subject to examination as a result of the generation of net operating loss carryforwards. In the foreign jurisdictions where the Company files income tax returns, the statutes of limitations with respect to these jurisdictions vary from jurisdiction to jurisdiction and range from 4 to 6 years. The Company's tax returns are currently under examination by tax authorities in multiple state and foreign jurisdictions. The Company believes that adequate provisions have been made for any adjustments that may result from the examination.

NOTE 16: SEGMENT INFORMATION

Reportable segments are defined as components of an enterprise that engage in business activities for which discrete financial information is available and regularly reviewed by the chief operating decision maker (the "CODM") in deciding how to allocate resources and assess performance. The Company's Chief Executive Officer is the CODM. The CODM does not review discrete asset information. The Company operates two reportable segments consisting of: (1) Capital Equipment; and (2) Aftermarket Products and Services ("APS").

The following table reflects operating information by segment for fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020:

| | Fiscal | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------|-----------|----|-----------|----|---------|--|--|
| (in thousands) | 2022 | | | 2021 | | 2020 | | |
| Net revenue: | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Equipment | \$ | 1,306,468 | \$ | 1,312,576 | \$ | 462,059 | | |
| APS | | 197,152 | | 205,088 | | 161,117 | | |
| Net revenue | | 1,503,620 | | 1,517,664 | | 623,176 | | |
| Income from operations: | | | | | - | | | |
| Capital Equipment | | 397,920 | | 355,982 | | 22,069 | | |
| APS | | 72,152 | | 56,465 | | 36,440 | | |
| Income from operations | \$ | 470,072 | \$ | 412,447 | \$ | 58,509 | | |

We have considered: (1) information that is regularly reviewed by our CODM as defined by the authoritative guidance on segment reporting, in evaluating financial performance and (2) other financial data, including information that we include in our earnings releases but which is not included in our financial statements, to disaggregate revenues by end markets served. The principal category we use to disaggregate revenues is by the end markets served in the Capital Equipment segment.

The following table reflects net revenue by Capital Equipment end markets served for fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020

| (in thousands) | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| General Semiconductor | \$ 843,763 | \$ 928,259 | \$ 290,220 |
| Automotive & Industrial | 198,138 | 129,817 | 60,169 |
| LED | 137,077 | 187,568 | 76,574 |
| Memory | 127,490 | 66,932 | 35,096 |
| Total Capital Equipment revenue | \$ 1,306,468 | \$ 1,312,576 | \$ 462,059 |

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

The following tables reflect capital expenditures, depreciation and amortization expense by segment for fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020.

| | | | Fiscal | | | |
|-----------------------|----|--------|--------------|------|--------|--|
| (in thousands) | | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 | | |
| Capital expenditures: | ' | | | | | |
| Capital Equipment | \$ | 26,655 | \$ 15,257 | \$ | 5,798 | |
| APS | | 5,578 | 7,298 | | 8,716 | |
| Capital expenditures | \$ | 32,233 | \$ 22,555 | \$ | 14,514 | |
| | | | Fiscal | | | |
| (in thousands) | | 2022 | 2021 | | 2020 | |
| Depreciation expense: | | | | | | |
| Capital Equipment | \$ | 9,152 | \$ 6,938 | \$ | 6,360 | |
| APS | | 7,224 | 6,898 | | 6,008 | |
| Depreciation expense | \$ | 16,376 | \$ 13,836 | \$ | 12,368 | |
| | | | Fiscal | | | |
| (in thousands) | | 2022 | 2021 | | 2020 | |
| Amortization expense: | | | | | | |
| Capital Equipment | \$ | 3,873 | \$ 3,584 | \$ | 4,255 | |
| APS | | 1,044 | 2,390 | | 3,116 | |
| Amortization expense | \$ | 4,917 | \$ 5,974 | \$ | 7,371 | |

Geographical information

The following tables reflect destination sales to unaffiliated customers by country and long-lived assets by country for fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020:

| | Fiscal | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|-----------|----|-----------|----|---------|--|--|
| (in thousands) | | 2022 | | 2021 | | 2020 | | |
| Destination sales to unaffiliated customers: | | | | | | | | |
| China | \$ | 855,345 | \$ | 843,470 | \$ | 321,294 | | |
| Malaysia | | 126,520 | | 70,253 | | 40,641 | | |
| Taiwan | | 123,995 | | 275,251 | | 64,373 | | |
| Korea | | 87,647 | | 58,308 | | 30,848 | | |
| United States | | 83,906 | | 54,353 | | 36,186 | | |
| Hong Kong | | 27,216 | | 82,436 | | 43,288 | | |
| All other ⁽¹⁾ | | 198,991 | | 133,593 | | 86,546 | | |
| Total destination sales to unaffiliated customers | \$ | 1,503,620 | \$ | 1,517,664 | \$ | 623,176 | | |

⁽¹⁾ Certain balances in fiscal 2021 and 2020 have been reclassified to conform to the current period presentation. These reclassifications have no impact to the consolidated financial statements in fiscal 2021 and 2020.

KULICKE AND SOFFA INDUSTRIES, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

| | Fiscal | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|----|---------|--|
| (in thousands) | 2022 | | 2021 | |
| Long-lived assets: | | | | |
| Singapore | \$ 59,672 | \$ | 40,470 | |
| United States | 31,469 | | 32,684 | |
| China | 19,548 | | 25,386 | |
| Israel | 10,610 | | 8,597 | |
| All other | 9,647 | | 11,187 | |
| Total long-lived assets | \$ 130,946 | \$ | 118,324 | |

NOTE 17: COMMITMENTS, CONTINGENCIES AND CONCENTRATIONS

Warranty Expense

The Company's equipment is generally shipped with a one-year warranty against manufacturing defects. The Company establishes reserves for estimated warranty expense when revenue for the related equipment is recognized. The reserve for estimated warranty expense is based upon historical experience and management's estimate of future warranty costs, including product part replacement, freight charges and related labor costs expected to be incurred to correct product failures during the warranty period.

The following table reflects the reserve for product warranty activity for fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020:

| | | Fiscal | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| (in thousands) | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
| Reserve for warranty, beginning of period | \$ 16,961 | \$ 9,576 | \$ 14,185 |
| Provision for warranty | 12,907 | 18,889 | 14,004 |
| Changes in the estimation of warranty reserve | _ | _ | (5,417) |
| Utilization of reserve | (16,425) | (11,504) | (13,196) |
| Reserve for warranty, end of period | \$ 13,443 | \$ 16,961 | \$ 9,576 |

For the change in estimation of warranty reserve, see Note 1 for details.

Other Commitments and Contingencies

The following table reflects obligations not reflected on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of October 1, 2022:

| | Payments due by fiscal year | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----|---------|----|------|------|---|------|---|-----|---------|
| (in thousands) | Total | | 2023 | | 2024 | 2025 | 5 | 2026 | , | The | reafter |
| Inventory purchase obligation (1) | \$ 316,123 | \$ | 316,123 | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | | \$ | _ |

(1) The Company orders inventory components in the normal course of its business. A portion of these orders are non-cancelable and a portion may have varying penalties and charges in the event of cancellation.

From time to time, the Company is party to or the target of lawsuits, claims, investigations and proceedings, including for personal injury, intellectual property, commercial, contract, and employment matters, which are handled and defended in the ordinary course of business. The Company accrues a contingent loss liability for such matters when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated. When a single amount cannot be reasonably estimated but the cost can be estimated within a range, the Company accrues the minimum amount. The Company expenses legal costs, including those expected to be incurred in connection with a loss contingency, as incurred.

Unfunded Capital Commitments

As of October 1, 2022, the Company also has an obligation to fund uncalled capital commitments of approximately \$9.6 million, as and when required, in relation to its investment in a private equity fund.

KULICKE AND SOFFA INDUSTRIES, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS - (Continued)

Concentrations

The following tables reflect significant customer concentrations as a percentage of net revenue for fiscal 2022, 2021, and 2020:

| | | Fiscal | |
|------------------------|------|--------|------|
| | 2022 | 2021 | 2020 |
| ASE Technology Holding | * | 17.4 % | * |

^{*} Represents less than 10% of total net revenue

The following table reflects significant customer concentrations as a percentage of total accounts receivable as of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021:

| | As o | of |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | October 1, 2022 | October 2, 2021 |
| Tianshui Huatian Technology Co., Ltd. | 16.7 % | 18.2 % |
| Haoseng Industrial Co., Ltd. (1) | 12.6 % | 14.3 % |

(1) Distributor of the Company's products

Item 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

Item 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of October 1, 2022. Based on that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that, as of October 1, 2022 our disclosure controls and procedures were effective in providing reasonable assurance that the information required to be disclosed by us in reports filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, is (i) recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms, and (ii) accumulated and communicated to our management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding disclosure.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The management of Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc. (the "Company") is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The Company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America.

The Company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles; provide reasonable assurance that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of October 1, 2022. In making this assessment, management used the framework established in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). Management's assessment included an evaluation of the design of our internal control over financial reporting and testing of the operational effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Management reviewed the results of its assessment with the Audit Committee of the Company's Board of Directors.

Based on that assessment, management has concluded that, as of October 1, 2022, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of October 1, 2022 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in its report, which appears in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There has been no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting during the three months ended October 1, 2022, that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

None.

Item 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Information required by Item 401 of Regulation S-K with respect to the directors and executive officers will appear under the heading "ITEM 1— ELECTION OF DIRECTORS" in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which information is incorporated herein by reference. The other information required by Item 401 of Regulation S-K will appear under the heading "CORPORATE GOVERNANCE" in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

The information required by Item 405 of Regulation S-K will appear under the heading "CORPORATE GOVERNANCE—Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

The information required by Item 406 of Regulation S-K will appear under the heading "CORPORATE GOVERNANCE—Code of Ethics" in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

The information required by Item 407(c)(3) of Regulation will appear under the headings "CORPORATE GOVERNANCE—Nominating and Governance Committee" and "Shareholder Proposals" in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

The information required by Items 407(d)(4) and (d)(5) of Regulation S-K will appear under the heading "CORPORATE GOVERNANCE—Audit Committee" in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by Item 402 of Regulation S-K will appear under the heading "COMPENSATION OF EXECUTIVE OFFICERS," in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

The information required by Item 407(e)(4) of Regulation S-K will appear under the heading "CORPORATE GOVERNANCE—Management Development and Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation" in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

The information required by Item 407(e)(5) of Regulation S-K will appear under the heading "MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT AND COMPENSATION COMMITTEE REPORT" in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information required under Item 403 of Regulation S-K concerning security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management will appear under the headings "CORPORATE GOVERNANCE—Security Ownership Of Certain Beneficial Owners" and "CORPORATE GOVERNANCE—SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF DIRECTORS, NOMINEES AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS", in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

The information required by Item 201(d) of Regulation S-K relating to securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans is included under the heading "EQUITY COMPENSATION PLAN INFORMATION" in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by Item 404 of Regulation S-K will appear under the heading "CORPORATE GOVERNANCE—Certain Relationships and Related Transactions" in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

The information required by Section 407(a) of Regulation S-K will appear under the heading "CORPORATE GOVERNANCE—Board Matters" in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

Our independent public accounting firm is PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Singapore, PCAOB ID 1038.

The information required hereunder will appear under the heading "AUDIT AND RELATED FEES" in the Company's Proxy Statement for the 2023 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

Part IV

Item 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) The following documents are filed as part of this report:

| | | <u>Page</u> |
|-----|---|-------------|
| (1) | Financial Statements - Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc.: | C |
| | Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm | <u>36</u> |
| | Consolidated Balance Sheets as of October 1, 2022 and October 2, 2021 | <u>38</u> |
| | Consolidated Statements of Operations for fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020 | <u>39</u> |
| | Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020 | <u>40</u> |
| | Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020 | <u>41</u> |
| | Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for fiscal 2022, 2021 and 2020 | <u>42</u> |
| | Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements | <u>43</u> |
| (2) | Financial Statement Schedule: | |
| | Schedule II - Valuation and Qualifying Accounts | <u>77</u> |
| | All other schedules are omitted because they are not applicable or the required information is shown in the Consolidated Financial Statements or notes thereto. | |
| (3) | Exhibits: | |
| | See "Exhibit Index" within Item 15 below. | <u>78</u> |

KULICKE AND SOFFA INDUSTRIES, INC. Schedule II-Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

(in thousands)

| Fiscal 2022: | ning of | Co | rged to sts and penses | | other ditions | Other eductions | | End | l of period |
|--|--------------|----|------------------------------|--------|------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-------------|
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | \$ 687 | \$ | (245) | \$ | _ | \$ (442) | (1) | \$ | |
| Inventory reserve | \$ 23,042 | \$ | (2,171) | \$ | | \$ (1,633) | (2) | \$ | 19,238 |
| Valuation allowance for deferred taxes | \$ 34,095 | \$ | <u> </u> | \$ | | \$ (12,345) | (4) | \$ | 21,750 |
| Fiscal 2021: | | | | | | | | | |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | \$ 968 | \$ | (248) | \$ | _ | \$ (33) | (1) | \$ | 687 |
| Inventory reserve | \$ 31,163 | \$ | (2,965) | \$ | | \$ (5,156) | (2) | \$ | 23,042 |
| Valuation allowance for deferred taxes | \$ 46,561 | \$ | <u> </u> | \$ | | \$ (12,466) | (4) | \$ | 34,095 |
| Fiscal 2020: | | | | | | | | | |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | \$ 597 | \$ | 371 | \$ | _ | \$ _ | (1) | \$ | 968 |
| Inventory reserve | \$ 29,313 | \$ | 4,170 | \$ | | \$ (2,320) | (2) | \$ | 31,163 |
| Valuation allowance for deferred taxes | \$ 58,411 | \$ | 6,887 | (3) \$ | | \$ (18,737) | (5) | \$ | 46,561 |

- (1) Represents write-offs of specific accounts receivable.
- (2) Sale or scrap of previously reserved inventory.
- (3) Reflects the net increase in the valuation allowance primarily associated with the Company's U.S. and foreign net operating losses and other deferred tax assets.
- (4) Reflects the net decrease in the valuation allowance primarily associated with the Company's utilization of certain foreign net operating losses for which a valuation allowance had previously been recorded, partially offset by an increase for U.S. and foreign tax credits, U.S. and foreign net operating losses and other deferred tax assets.
- (5) Reflects the balances relating to foreign tax credits on undistributed foreign earnings and related valuation allowances that have been reclassified in fiscal 2020.

EXHIBIT INDEX

| EXHIBIT NUMBER | ITEM |
|-------------------|--|
| 3.1 | The Company's Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation, dated December 5, 2007, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3(i) to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 29, 2007, SEC file number 000-00121. |
| 3.2 | The Company's Amended and Restated By-Laws, dated October 22, 2015, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3(ii) to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated October 22, 2015. |
| 4.1 | Specimen Common Share Certificate of Kulicke and Soffa Industries Inc., is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4 to the Company's Form-8A12G/A dated September 11, 1995, SEC file number 000-00121. |
| 4.2 | Description of the Company's securities. |
| 10.1 | Kulicke & Soffa Industries, Inc. Executive Severance Pay Plan, dated as of August 9, 2011, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 12, 2011.* |
| 10.2 | Kulicke & Soffa Industries, Inc. Officer Severance Pay Plan, dated as of August 9, 2011, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 12, 2011.* |
| 10.3 | Form of Change of Control Agreement, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 12, 2011.* |
| 10.4 | Form of Director Indemnification Agreement is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 10, 2013.* |
| 10.5 | Lease Agreement between DBS Trustee Limited, as trustee of Mapletree Industrial Trust, and the Kulicke & Soffa Pte. Ltd, dated December 1, 2013, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 5, 2013. |
| 10.6 | Lease Agreement Variation Letter between DBS Trustee Limited, as trustee of Mapletree Industrial Trust, and the Kulicke & Soffa Pte. Ltd, dated December 1, 2013, is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 5, 2013. |
| 10.7 | Form of Officer Indemnification Agreement is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 11, 2013.* |
| 10.8 | Offer Letter between Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc. and Fusen Chen dated October 3, 2016, incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 3, 2016.* |
| 10.9 | 2017 Equity Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Appendix A to the Company's Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A for the annual meeting of shareholders on March 14, 2017.* |
| 10.10 | Form of Performance Share Unit Award Agreement regarding the 2017 Equity Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 6, 2017. |
| 10.11 | Form of Restricted Share Unit Award Agreement regarding the 2017 Equity Plan is incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 6, 2017. |
| 10.12 | The Company's 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan is incorporated herein by reference to the Company's Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A for the annual meeting of shareholders on March 4, 2021 |
| 10.13 | Form of CEO Performance Share Unit Award Agreement (Growth PSUs) regarding the 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan. |
| 10.14 | Form of Executive Performance Share Unit Award Agreement (Growth PSUs) regarding the 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan. |
| 10.15 | Form of CEO Performance Share Unit Award Agreement (Relative TSR) regarding the 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan. |
| 10.16 | Form of Executive Performance Share Unit Award Agreement (Relative TSR) regarding the 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan. |
| 10.17 | Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement regarding the 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan. |
| 10.18 | <u>Incentive Compensation Plan Fiscal Year 2022</u> . |

| 21.1 | Subsidiaries of the Company. |
|---------|---|
| 23.1 | Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP (Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm). |
| 31.1 | Certification of Fusen Chen, Chief Executive Officer of Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc., pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a). |
| 31.2 | Certification of Lester Wong, Chief Financial Officer of Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc., pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a). |
| 32.1 | Certification of Fusen Chen, Chief Executive Officer of Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc., pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. |
| 32.2 | Certification of Lester Wong, Chief Financial Officer of Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc., pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. |
| 101.SCH | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document |
| 101.CAL | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document. |
| 101.DEF | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document. |
| 101.LAB | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document. |
| 101.PRE | Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document. |
| 104 | Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted in Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101). |

^{*} Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

^{**} Copies of certain instruments defining the rights of holders of certain of our long-term debt are not filed herewith. We hereby agree to furnish a copy of any such instrument to the SEC upon request.

Peter T. Kong

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

KULICKE AND SOFFA INDUSTRIES, INC.

By: /s/ FUSEN CHEN

Fusen Chen

President and Chief Executive Officer

Dated: November 17, 2022

| Signature | <u>Title</u> | <u>Date</u> |
|---|---|-------------------|
| /s/ FUSEN CHEN Fusen Chen | President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) | November 17, 2022 |
| /s/ LESTER WONG Lester Wong | Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer) | November 17, 2022 |
| /s/ JON A. OLSON Jon A. Olson | Director | November 17, 2022 |
| /s/ GREGORY F. MILZCIK Gregory F. Milzcik | Director | November 17, 2022 |
| <u>/s/ CHIN HU LIM</u> Chin Hu Lim | Director | November 17, 2022 |
| /s/ JEFF RICHARDSON David J. Richardson | Director | November 17, 2022 |
| /s/ MUI SUNG YEO Mui Sung Yeo | Director | November 17, 2022 |
| /s/ PETER T. KONG | Director | November 17, 2022 |

DESCRIPTION OF THE REGISTRANT'S SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

The following is a general description of the common stock of Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc. (the "Company") and does not purport to be complete. For a complete description of the terms and provisions of the common stock, refer to the Company's Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation (the "Articles of Incorporation") and Amended and Restated By-Laws (the "By-Laws"), each of which is an exhibit incorporated by reference into the Annual Report on Form 10-K of which this exhibit is a part. This summary is qualified in its entirety by reference to these documents.

Authorized Capital Stock

The authorized shares of the Company consist of two hundred million (200,000,000) shares of common stock without par value ("Common Stock"), and five million (5,000,000) shares of preferred stock without par value ("Preferred Stock"). As of November 14, 2022, there were 57,018,988 shares of the Company's Common Stock outstanding, and no shares of Preferred Stock were outstanding.

The Company's board of directors may, without further action by the shareholders, issue a series of Preferred Stock and fix the rights and preference of those shares, including the dividend rights, dividend rates, conversion rights, exchange rights, voting rights, terms of redemption, redemption price or prices, liquidation and other preferences and priorities and the number of shares constituting any series or the designation of such series. The rights of the holders of Common Stock will be subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of the holders of any Preferred Stock so issued. All of the five million authorized shares of Preferred Stock are currently undesignated.

Description of Common Stock

Each share of the Company's Common Stock has the same rights and privileges. Holders of Common Stock do not have any preferences or any preemptive, conversion or exchange rights. All of our outstanding shares of Common Stock are fully paid and nonassessable.

Voting Rights

The holders of Common Stock of the Company are entitled to vote upon all matters submitted to a vote of the Company's shareholders and are entitled to one vote for each share of Common Stock held.

Quorum; Voting Standards

The presence of a majority of the common shares entitled to vote, represented in person or by proxy, constitutes a quorum.

In all elections for directors, the By-Laws provide that cumulative voting is allowed, meaning that holders of Common Stock may multiply the number of votes they are entitled to cast by the total number of directors to be elected at a meeting of shareholders and cast the whole number of votes for one candidate or distribute them among some or all candidates. For other routine matters, the voting standard for approval of a proposal is the affirmative vote of a majority of the total votes cast by all shareholders entitled to vote. However, in the context of some business combinations, the voting standards differ, as described further in the section below titled "Anti-Takeover Provisions of the Articles, By-Laws and Pennsylvania Law."

Dividends

Subject to the prior rights and preferences, if any, applicable to shares of Preferred Stock or any series of Preferred Stock, the holders of Common Stock are entitled to participate ratably in dividends, payable in cash, stock or otherwise, as may be declared by the board of directors out of any funds legally available for the payment of dividends. Each such distribution will be payable to holders of record as they appear on our stock transfer books on such record dates as may be fixed by the board of directors.

Right to Receive Liquidation Distributions

If the Company voluntarily or involuntarily liquidates, dissolves or winds-up, or upon any distribution of the Company's assets, the holders of the Company's Common Stock will be entitled to receive, after distribution in full of the preferential amounts, if any, to be distributed to the holders of Preferred Stock or any series of Preferred Stock, all of the remaining assets available for distribution equally and ratably in proportion to the number of shares of Common Stock held by them.

Listing

The Company's Common Stock is listed on The Nasdaq Global Market under the trading symbol "KLIC."

Transfer Agent

American Stock Transfer and Trust Company currently is the transfer agent and registrar for our common stock, with offices in New York, New York.

Preferred Stock

The board of directors is authorized, subject to limitations prescribed by law and the Articles of Incorporation, to provide for the issuance of shares of Preferred Stock, including one or more series of Preferred Stock, and to fix, from time to time by resolution, the number of shares to be included in each such series, and the designations, preferences, qualifications, limitations, restrictions, and special or relative rights of the shares of each such series.

The board of directors, without shareholder approval, may issue one or more series of Preferred Stock with voting or conversion rights that could adversely affect the voting power or economic rights of the holders of Common Stock. If the Company issues Preferred Stock, it may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control.

Anti-Takeover Provisions of the Articles, By-Laws and Pennsylvania Law

Some sections of the Articles of Incorporation and By-Laws and provisions of Pennsylvania law may discourage certain transactions involving a change in control of the Company.

The Articles of Incorporation and By-Laws contain provisions that (i) classify the board of directors into four classes, with one class being elected each year, (ii) permit the board to issue "blank check" Preferred Stock without shareholder approval, and (iii) prohibit the Company from engaging in certain business combinations with a holder of 20% or more of our shares without super-majority board or shareholder approval. Further, under the Pennsylvania Business Corporation Law, because the By-Laws provide for a classified board of directors, shareholders may only remove directors for cause.

The Company has opted out of several provisions of the Pennsylvania Business Corporation Law that could have the effect of delaying or interfering with a proposed change of control, but is also subject to other provisions of that law which could have those effects. The directors are subject to a provision of the Pennsylvania Business Corporation Law that permits them to consider the interests of constituencies other than the shareholders when deciding what will be in the best interests of the Company. In addition, the Company is subject to two statutory provisions that are similar to the last provision of the Articles of Incorporation described above. These statutory provisions impose certain price and other requirements, and special approvals before a holder of 20% or more of shares may engage in certain transactions.

KULICKE AND SOFFA INDUSTRIES, INC.

2021 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN

Performance Share Unit Award Agreement

This Performance Share Unit Award Agreement (the "Agreement") dated as of "Date of Grant" (the "Award Date") is between Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc. (the "Company") and "First_name" (Last_name") (the "Participant") pursuant to the Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc. 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan (as amended from time to time, the "Plan"). Capitalized terms that are not defined herein shall have the same meanings given to such terms in the Plan.

WHEREAS, the Committee has authorized the grant to the Participant of performance-based Restricted Stock Units (the "Performance Share Units") in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, a copy of which is attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the Participant and the Company desire to enter into this Agreement to evidence and confirm the grant of such Performance Share Units (the "Award") on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth and for other good and valuable consideration, the legal sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

- 1. Grant of Performance Share Units. The Company hereby grants to the Participant an Award of «Growth_PSUs» Performance Share Units assuming 100% achievement of the Performance Measures, up to a maximum of [____] Performance Share Units assuming maximum achievement of the Performance Measures. Upon fulfillment of the requirements set forth below, the Participant shall, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, have the right to receive one share of Common Stock of the Company ("Share") for each earned Performance Share Unit. This grant is in all respects limited and conditioned as hereinafter provided and is subject in all respects to the terms and conditions of the Plan now in effect and as it may be amended from time to time (but only to the extent that such amendments apply to outstanding awards under the Plan). Such terms and conditions are incorporated herein by reference, made a part hereof, and shall control in the event of any conflict with any other terms of this Agreement.
- 2. <u>Performance Share Unit Vesting</u>. The performance period for this Award shall commence on "Period Begin Date" and shall end on Period End Date" (the "Performance Period"). The Award shall be subject to all vesting requirements, including the achievement of Performance Measures, as set forth in Appendix A to this Agreement. Subject to Section 4 below, the Performance Share Units subject to this Award shall be eligible to vest upon the Participant's continued employment through the later of the third anniversary of the grant date or the date of certification by an independent consulting firm appointed by the Company of the achievement of the applicable Performance Measures (such date, the "Vesting Date").
- 3. <u>Settlement of Vested Performance Share Units</u>. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, one Share shall be delivered to the Participant for each vested Performance Share Unit as soon as administratively practicable following the Vesting Date but no later than the fifteenth day of the third month following the end of the calendar year in which the Vesting Date occurs.
- 4. Termination of Service. Eligibility to vest in the Performance Share Units subject to the Award is also subject to the Participant remaining continuously employed with the Company and its Subsidiaries through the last day of the Performance Period, provided however, (i) if the Participant terminates employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries during the Performance Period due to a Mutually Agreed Retirement (as defined below), the Participant shall remain eligible to vest in the Performance Share Units subject to the Award to the extent the Participant would otherwise have vested in the Performance Share Units based on the actual achievement of the Performance Measures as determined at the end of the Performance Period had he or she remained employed by the Company and its Subsidiaries through the end of the Performance Period, or (ii) if the Participant terminates employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries during the Performance Period due to Voluntary Retirement (as defined below), Disability (as defined in Section 422(c) of the Code) or death, the Participant (or in the event of death, the Participant's beneficiary) shall be eligible to vest in a pro rata portion of the Performance Share Units subject to the Award that the Participant would otherwise have vested based on the actual achievement of the Performance Measures as determined at the end of the Performance Period had he or she remained employed by the Company and its Subsidiaries through the end of the Performance Period. The pro rata portion will be calculated

based on full months as measured from the grant date to the corresponding day of each succeeding month prior to such termination of employment. If the Participant terminates employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries for any other reason, all unvested Performance Share Units at the time of such termination of employment shall be forfeited.

For purposes of the foregoing, (x) a "Mutually Agreed Retirement" means that the Board and the Participant have mutually agreed on Participant's termination of employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries that is consistent with the Company's succession plan for the Company's CEO, and (y) a "Voluntary Retirement" means Participant has unilaterally elected to terminate employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries on or after attaining age 50 and completing at least three years of continuous employment with the Company and/or its Subsidiaries, provided the sum of the Participant's age and years of continuous employment with the Company and/or its Subsidiaries equals or exceeds 60.

In each case, Shares attributable to the prorated Performance Share Units subject to this Award shall be delivered to the Participant as soon as administratively practicable following the Vesting Date but no later than the fifteenth day of the third month following the end of the calendar year in which the Vesting Date occurs.

- 5. <u>Adjustment in Capitalization</u>. In the event of any equity restructuring (within the meaning of Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718, Compensation Stock Compensation), the Shares subject to this Award shall be treated as set forth in Section 7.6 of the Plan.
- 6. Change in Control. In the event of a Change in Control, the Award shall be treated as set forth in Section 7.7 of the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event the Participant remains employed by the Company through a Change in Control (or the Award remains eligible for vesting in the event of a Mutually Agreed Retirement or Voluntary Retirement that satisfies the conditions of Section 4 above) and the surviving or successor entity does not assume, substitute, or continue the Award, the Participant shall vest in the Performance Share Units immediately prior to the closing of the Change in Control with such vesting based on target achievement of the Performance Measures. For purposes of clarity, the Performance Share Units shall vest based on the foregoing sentence immediately prior to the closing of the Change in Control rather than at the end of the Performance Period. In the event a Change in Control occurs and the surviving or successor entity agrees to assume this outstanding Award and the Participant is terminated by the Company or the successor entity without Cause within twenty-four (24) months after the Change in Control, then the Award shall vest on such date of termination based on target achievement of the Performance Measures.

For purposes hereof, "Cause" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in an employment agreement between the Company and the Participant, a determination by the Company that the Participant was or should have been dismissed as a result of (i) any material breach by the Participant of any agreement between the Participant and the Company; (ii) any material violation by the Participant of any written policy of the Company, including, without limitation, the Company's Code of Business Conduct; (iii) the conviction of, indictment for or plea of nolo contendere by the Participant to a felony or a crime involving moral turpitude; (iv) conduct of the Participant, in connection with Participant's employment or service, that has resulted, or could reasonably be expected to result, in material injury to the business or reputation of the Company; or (v) any material misconduct or willful and deliberate non-performance (other than by reason of disability) by the Participant of the Participant's duties to the Company.

- 7. <u>Restrictions on Transfer</u>. Performance Share Units may not be sold, assigned, hypothecated, pledged or otherwise transferred or encumbered in any manner except by will or the laws of descent and distribution.
- 8. Withholding of Taxes. The obligation of the Company to deliver Shares or cash shall be subject to applicable Federal, state and local tax withholding requirements. The Committee may require the Participant to remit to the Company an amount sufficient to satisfy the withholding requirements or may, in its discretion, permit or require the Participant, subject to the provisions of the Plan and withholding rules established by the Committee, to satisfy the withholding tax, in whole or in part, by electing to have the Company withhold Shares or cash (or by returning previously acquired Shares to the Company). Such election must be made in compliance with and subject to the withholding rules, and the Company may limit the number of Shares withheld to satisfy the minimum tax withholding requirements to the extent necessary to avoid adverse accounting consequences.
- 9. No Rights as a Shareholder. Until Shares are issued, if at all, in satisfaction of the Company's obligations under this Award, in the time and manner specified above, the Participant shall have no rights as a shareholder with respect to such Shares.

- 10. No Right to Continued Employment. Neither the execution and delivery hereof nor the granting of the Award shall constitute or be evidence of any agreement or understanding, express or implied, on the part of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to employ or continue the employment of the Participant for any period.
- 11. <u>Clawback Rights</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or this Agreement, this Award is subject to recovery under any law, government regulation or stock exchange listing requirement and will be subject to such deductions and clawback as may be required pursuant to such law, government regulation or stock exchange listing requirement (or any policy adopted by the Company pursuant to such law, government regulation or stock exchange listing requirement).
- 12. <u>Governing Law</u>. The Award and the legal relations between the parties shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (without reference to the principles of conflicts of law).
- 13. Signature in Counterpart. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signature thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.
- 14. <u>Binding Effect; Benefits</u>. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Company and the Participant and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended or shall be construed to give any person other than the Company or the Participant or their respective successors or assigns any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of any agreement or any provision contained herein.
- 15. Amendment. This Agreement may not be altered, modified or amended except by a written instrument signed by the Company and the Participant.
- 16. <u>Sections and Other Headings</u>. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.
- 17. Section 409A. This Award is intended as a short-term deferral, and to not be subject to any tax, penalty, or interest under, Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder. This Award, this Agreement and the Plan (as to the Award) shall be construed and interpreted consistent with such intent. To the extent that any amounts payable hereunder are determined to constitute "nonqualified deferred compensation" within the meaning of Section 409A, such amounts shall be subject to such additional rules and requirements as specified by the Committee from time to time in order to comply with Section 409A, and the settlement of any such amounts may not be accelerated or delayed except to the extent permitted by Section 409A. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if any payment or benefit provided to the Participant in connection with his or her termination of employment is determined to constitute "nonqualified deferred compensation" within the meaning of Section 409A and the Participant is determined to be a "specified employee" as defined in Section 409A(a)(2)(b)(i), then such payment or benefit shall not be paid until the first payroll date to occur following the six-month anniversary of the termination date (the "Specified Employee Payment Date"). The aggregate of any payments that would otherwise have been paid before the Specified Employee Payment Date shall be paid to the Participant in a lump sum on the Specified Employee Payment Date and thereafter, any remaining payments shall be paid without delay in accordance with their original schedule. The Company makes no representation or warranty and shall have no liability to the Participant or any other person if any payments under any provisions of this Agreement are determined to constitute deferred compensation under Section 409A and are subject to the 20 percent tax under Section 409A.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company, by its duly authorized officer, and the Participant has executed this Agreement in duplicate as of the day and year first above written as the Award Date.

| By: |
|--|
| Name: Stephen R. Drake |
| Title: Vice President, Legal Affairs & General Counsel |
| |
| |
| |
| By: |
| By:Participant |

KULICKE AND SOFFA INDUSTRIES, INC.

Appendix A

The terms of the grant are stated below:

| Award Date | < <award date="">></award> |
|---|---|
| Performance Period | < <performance begin="" date="">> to <<performance date="" end="">></performance></performance> |
| Vesting | See the Award Agreement. At a high level, cliff vesting upon later of the third anniversary of the award date and certification of achievement of performance goals following the end of the performance period |
| Target Performance and Performance Goals | Absolute Revenue Growth (as described below) of 5%, averaged over the three fiscal years of the performance period Relative Revenue Growth (as described below) against BESI's and ASMP's annual revenue growth for each year of the three-year performance period |
| Payout Range | Greater of: • 0% to 200% of Growth PSUs based on absolute revenue growth; or • 0% to 50% of Growth PSUs based upon relative revenue growth |

Payout Range for Absolute Revenue Growth

The percentage of Growth PSUs that will vest based on absolute revenue growth will range from 0% to 200% based upon the average of the Company's organic revenue growth over the performance period.

The scale below shows the award payout percentage from <0% revenue growth to >10% revenue growth with a target of 5% revenue growth. Final vesting of the Awards will be interpolated and expressed as a full percentage from 0% to 200%.

| Absolute Revenue Growth | Payout |
|-------------------------|--------|
| >= 10% | 200% |
| 5% | 100% |
| 0% | 25% |
| < 0% | 0% |

Payout Range for Relative Revenue Growth

The percentage of Growth PSUs that will vest based on relative revenue growth will range from 0% to 50% based on the Company's annual revenue growth against BESI's and ASMP's annual revenue growth, 1/12 for each year of the three-year performance period that the Company's annual revenue growth is greater than either BESI's or ASMP's annual revenue growth.

Example:

Using below hypothetical results as an example (green shading indicates that K&S outperformed a competitor for a given year):

| Sample Fiscal Year | Absolute Organic Revenue Growth | Competitor A Revenue Growth | Competitor B Revenue Growth |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Year 1 | -4.7% | 1.8% | -2.0% |
| Year 2 | -32.4% | -38.0% | -35.1% |
| Year 3 | 6.3% | 6.0% | 5.5% |
| Year 4 | -16.1% | -18.0% | -18.6% |
| Year 5 | 14.1% | 13.8% | 12.5% |
| Year 6 | 27.7% | 28.0% | 27.8% |

The number of shares to be vested (assume a Growth PSU grant with a target of 300 shares each year):

| , | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| l | Year 1 Grant | Year 2 Grant | Year 3 Grant | Year 4 Grant |
| _ | | | | |
| | Absol | ute Organic Reven | ue Growth Perfori | mance |
| | (a | verage of 3-year p | erformance perio | d) |
| Year 1 | | | | |
| Year 2 | -10.3% | | | |
| Year 3 | | -14.1% | | |
| Year 4 | | | 1.4% | |
| Year 5 | | | | 8.6% |
| Year 6 | | | | |
| % Vested per Payout Table | 0% | 0% | 46% | 172% |
| | | | | |
| # Shares Vested (AORG) | 0 | 0 | 138 | 516 |
| # Shares Vested (AORG) | | | | |
| # Shares Vested (AORG) | Relative Rev | enue Growth Perl | ormance Against | Competitors |
| # Shares Vested (AORG) Year 1 | Relative Rev | | ormance Against | Competitors |
| | Relative Rev | enue Growth Perl | ormance Against | Competitors |
| Year 1 | Relative Rev (# of per | enue Growth Perl | ormance Against | Competitors |
| Year 1 Year 2 | Relative Rev (# of per | venue Growth Peri | ormance Against | Competitors |
| Year 1 Year 2 Year 3 | Relative Rev (# of per | venue Growth Peri | formance Against (rm competitors - n | Competitors |
| Year 1 Year 2 Year 3 Year 4 | Relative Rev (# of per | venue Growth Peri | formance Against (rm competitors - n | Competitors nax of 6) |
| Year 1 Year 2 Year 3 Year 4 Year 5 | Relative Rev (# of per | venue Growth Peri | formance Against (rm competitors - n | Competitors nax of 6) |
| Year 1 Year 2 Year 3 Year 4 Year 5 Year 6 | Relative Rev (# of per | venue Growth Peri | formance Against (rm competitors - n | Competitors nax of 6) |
| Year 1 Year 2 Year 3 Year 4 Year 5 Year 6 % Vested | Relative Rev (# of per | venue Growth Peririods we outperfo | formance Against orm competitors - n | Competitors nax of 6) |
| Year 1 Year 2 Year 3 Year 4 Year 5 Year 6 % Vested (Each outperformance | Relative Rev (# of per | venue Growth Peririods we outperfo | formance Against orm competitors - n | Competitors nax of 6) |
| Year 1 Year 2 Year 3 Year 4 Year 5 Year 6 % Vested (Each outperformance period x 1/12) | Relative Rev (# of per 4 | renue Growth Peririods we outperfor | formance Against orm competitors - n | Competitors nax of 6) 4 |

- Years 1 & 2 Grants show vesting scenarios where AORG did not exceed threshold but we had periods of outperformance against direct competitors.
- 2 Year 3 Grant shows vesting scenario where, although AORG exceeded threshold, payout using RRG
- 3 Year 4 Grant show vesting scenario where AORG payout was greater than RRG payout

KULICKE AND SOFFA INDUSTRIES, INC.

2021 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN

Performance Share Unit Award Agreement

This Performance Share Unit Award Agreement (the "Agreement") dated as of «Date of Grant» (the "Award Date") is between Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc. (the "Company") and «First_name» «Last_name» (the "Participant") pursuant to the Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc. 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan (as amended from time to time, the "Plan"). Capitalized terms that are not defined herein shall have the same meanings given to such terms in the Plan.

WHEREAS, the Committee has authorized the grant to the Participant of performance-based Restricted Stock Units (the "Performance Share Units") in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, a copy of which is attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the Participant and the Company desire to enter into this Agreement to evidence and confirm the grant of such Performance Share Units (the "Award") on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth and for other good and valuable consideration, the legal sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

- 1. Grant of Performance Share Units. The Company hereby grants to the Participant an Award of «Growth_PSUs» Performance Share Units assuming 100% achievement of the Performance Measures, up to a maximum of [____] Performance Share Units assuming maximum achievement of the Performance Measures. Upon fulfillment of the requirements set forth below, the Participant shall, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, have the right to receive one share of Common Stock of the Company ("Share") for each earned Performance Share Unit. This grant is in all respects limited and conditioned as hereinafter provided and is subject in all respects to the terms and conditions of the Plan now in effect and as it may be amended from time to time (but only to the extent that such amendments apply to outstanding awards under the Plan). Such terms and conditions are incorporated herein by reference, made a part hereof, and shall control in the event of any conflict with any other terms of this Agreement.
- 2. <u>Performance Share Unit Vesting</u>. The performance period for this Award shall commence on "Period Begin Date" and shall end on Period End Date" (the "Performance Period"). The Award shall be subject to all vesting requirements, including the achievement of Performance Measures, as set forth in Appendix A to this Agreement. Subject to Section 4 below, the Performance Share Units subject to this Award shall be eligible to vest upon the Participant's continued employment through the later of the third anniversary of the grant date or the date of certification by an independent consulting firm appointed by the Company of the achievement of the applicable Performance Measures (such date, the "Vesting Date").
- 3. <u>Settlement of Vested Performance Share Units</u>. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, one Share shall be delivered to the Participant for each vested Performance Share Unit as soon as administratively practicable following the Vesting Date but no later than the fifteenth day of the third month following the end of the calendar year in which the Vesting Date occurs.
- 4. Termination of Service. Eligibility to vest in the Performance Share Units subject to the Award is also subject to the Participant remaining continuously employed with the Company and its Subsidiaries through the last day of the Performance Period, provided however, if the Participant terminates employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries during the Performance Period due to Retirement (as defined below), Disability (as defined in Section 422(c) of the Code) or death, the Participant (or in the event of death, the Participant's beneficiary) shall be eligible to vest in a pro rata portion of the Performance Share Units subject to the Award that the Participant would otherwise have vested based on the actual achievement of the Performance Measures as determined at the end of the Performance Period had he or she remained employed by the Company and its Subsidiaries through the end of the Performance Period. The pro rata portion will be calculated based on full months as measured from the grant date to the corresponding day of each succeeding month prior to such termination of employment. If the Participant terminates employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries for any other reason, all unvested Performance Share Units at the time of such termination of employment shall be forfeited. For purposes of this Agreement, "Retirement" means a Participant has unilaterally elected to terminate employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries on or after attaining age 50 and completing at least three years of continuous employment with the

Company and/or its Subsidiaries, provided the sum of the Participant's age and years of continuous employment with the Company and/or its Subsidiaries equals or exceeds 60.

In each case, Shares attributable to the prorated Performance Share Units subject to this Award shall be delivered to the Participant as soon as administratively practicable following the Vesting Date but no later than the fifteenth day of the third month following the end of the calendar year in which the Vesting Date occurs.

- 5. <u>Adjustment in Capitalization</u>. In the event of any equity restructuring (within the meaning of Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718, Compensation Stock Compensation), the Shares subject to this Award shall be treated as set forth in Section 7.6 of the Plan.
- 6. Change in Control. In the event of a Change in Control, the Award shall be treated as set forth in Section 7.7 of the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event the Participant remains employed by the Company through a Change in Control (or the Award remains eligible for vesting in the event of Retirement that satisfies the conditions of Section 4 above) and the surviving or successor entity does not assume, substitute, or continue the Award, the Participant shall vest in the Performance Share Units immediately prior to the closing of the Change in Control with such vesting based on target achievement of the Performance Measures. For purposes of clarity, the Performance Share Units shall vest based on the foregoing sentence immediately prior to the closing of the Change in Control rather than at the end of the Performance Period. In the event a Change in Control occurs and the surviving or successor entity agrees to assume this outstanding Award and the Participant is terminated by the Company or the successor entity without Cause within twenty-four (24) months after the Change in Control, then the Award shall vest on such date of termination based on target achievement of the Performance Measures.

For purposes hereof, "Cause" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in an employment agreement between the Company and the Participant, a determination by the Company that the Participant was or should have been dismissed as a result of (i) any material breach by the Participant of any agreement between the Participant and the Company; (ii) any material violation by the Participant of any written policy of the Company, including, without limitation, the Company's Code of Business Conduct; (iii) the conviction of, indictment for or plea of nolo contendere by the Participant to a felony or a crime involving moral turpitude; (iv) conduct of the Participant, in connection with Participant's employment or service, that has resulted, or could reasonably be expected to result, in material injury to the business or reputation of the Company; or (v) any material misconduct or willful and deliberate non-performance (other than by reason of disability) by the Participant of the Participant's duties to the Company.

- 7. <u>Restrictions on Transfer</u>. Performance Share Units may not be sold, assigned, hypothecated, pledged or otherwise transferred or encumbered in any manner except by will or the laws of descent and distribution.
- 8. Withholding of Taxes. The obligation of the Company to deliver Shares or cash shall be subject to applicable Federal, state and local tax withholding requirements. The Committee may require the Participant to remit to the Company an amount sufficient to satisfy the withholding requirements or may, in its discretion, permit or require the Participant, subject to the provisions of the Plan and withholding rules established by the Committee, to satisfy the withholding tax, in whole or in part, by electing to have the Company withhold Shares or cash (or by returning previously acquired Shares to the Company). Such election must be made in compliance with and subject to the withholding rules, and the Company may limit the number of Shares withheld to satisfy the minimum tax withholding requirements to the extent necessary to avoid adverse accounting consequences.
- 9. No Rights as a Shareholder. Until Shares are issued, if at all, in satisfaction of the Company's obligations under this Award, in the time and manner specified above, the Participant shall have no rights as a shareholder with respect to such Shares.
- 10. No Right to Continued Employment. Neither the execution and delivery hereof nor the granting of the Award shall constitute or be evidence of any agreement or understanding, express or implied, on the part of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to employ or continue the employment of the Participant for any period.
- 11. <u>Clawback Rights</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or this Agreement, this Award is subject to recovery under any law, government regulation or stock exchange listing requirement and will be subject to such deductions and clawback as may be required pursuant to such law, government regulation or stock exchange listing requirement (or any policy adopted by the Company pursuant to such law, government regulation or stock exchange listing requirement).
- 12. <u>Governing Law</u>. The Award and the legal relations between the parties shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (without reference to the principles of conflicts of law).
- 13. <u>Signature in Counterpart</u>. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signature thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.
- 14. <u>Binding Effect; Benefits</u>. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Company and the Participant and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended or shall be construed to give any person other than the Company or the Participant or

their respective successors or assigns any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of any agreement or any provision contained herein.

- 15. Amendment. This Agreement may not be altered, modified or amended except by a written instrument signed by the Company and the Participant.
- 16. <u>Sections and Other Headings</u>. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.
- 17. Section 409A. This Award is intended as a short-term deferral, and to not be subject to any tax, penalty, or interest under, Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder. This Award, this Agreement and the Plan (as to the Award) shall be construed and interpreted consistent with such intent. To the extent that any amounts payable hereunder are determined to constitute "nonqualified deferred compensation" within the meaning of Section 409A, such amounts shall be subject to such additional rules and requirements as specified by the Committee from time to time in order to comply with Section 409A, and the settlement of any such amounts may not be accelerated or delayed except to the extent permitted by Section 409A. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if any payment or benefit provided to the Participant in connection with his or her termination of employment is determined to constitute "nonqualified deferred compensation" within the meaning of Section 409A and the Participant is determined to be a "specified employee" as defined in Section 409A(a)(2)(b)(i), then such payment or benefit shall not be paid until the first payroll date to occur following the six-month anniversary of the termination date (the "Specified Employee Payment Date"). The aggregate of any payments that would otherwise have been paid before the Specified Employee Payment Date shall be paid to the Participant in a lump sum on the Specified Employee Payment Date and thereafter, any remaining payments shall be paid without delay in accordance with their original schedule. The Company makes no representation or warranty and shall have no liability to the Participant or any other person if any payments under any provisions of this Agreement are determined to constitute deferred compensation under Section 409A and are subject to the 20 percent tax under Section 409A.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company, by its duly authorized officer, and the Participant has executed this Agreement in duplicate as of the day and year first above written as the Award Date.

By: ______ Name: Stephen R. Drake
Title: Vice President, Legal Affairs & General Counsel

By: _____
Participant

KULICKE AND SOFFA INDUSTRIES, INC.

Appendix A

The terms of the grant are stated below:

| Award Date | < <award date="">></award> |
|--|---|
| Performance Period | < <performance begin="" date="">> to <<performance date="" end="">></performance></performance> |
| Vesting | See the Award Agreement. At a high level, cliff vesting upon later of the third anniversary of the award date and certification of achievement of performance goals following the end of the performance period |
| Target Performance and Performance Goals | Absolute Revenue Growth (as described below) of 5%, averaged over the three fiscal years of the performance period Relative Revenue Growth (as described below) against BESI's and ASMP's annual revenue growth for each year of the three-year performance period |
| Payout Range | Greater of: • 0% to 200% of Growth PSUs based on absolute revenue growth; or • 0% to 50% of Growth PSUs based upon relative revenue growth |

Payout Range for Absolute Revenue Growth

The percentage of Growth PSUs that will vest based on absolute revenue growth will range from 0% to 200% based upon the average of the Company's organic revenue growth over the performance period.

The scale below shows the award payout percentage from <0% revenue growth to >10% revenue growth with a target of 5% revenue growth. Final vesting of the Awards will be interpolated and expressed as a full percentage from 0% to 200%.

| Absolute Revenue Growth | Payout |
|-------------------------|--------|
| >= 10% | 200% |
| 5% | 100% |
| 0% | 25% |
| < 0% | 0% |

Payout Range for Relative Revenue Growth

The percentage of Growth PSUs that will vest based on relative revenue growth will range from 0% to 50% based on the Company's annual revenue growth against BESI's and ASMP's annual revenue growth, 1/12 for each year of the three-year performance period that the Company's annual revenue growth is greater than either BESI's or ASMP's annual revenue growth.

Example:

Using below hypothetical results as an example (green shading indicates that K&S outperformed a competitor for a given year):

| Sample Fiscal Year | Absolute Organic Revenue Growth | Competitor A Revenue Growth | Competitor B Revenue Growth |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Year 1 | -4.7% | 1.8% | -2.0% |
| Year 2 | -32.4% | -38.0% | -35.1% |
| Year 3 | 6.3% | 6.0% | 5.5% |
| Year 4 | -16.1% | -18.0% | -18.6% |
| Year 5 | 14.1% | 13.8% | 12.5% |
| Year 6 | 27.7% | 28.0% | 27.8% |

The number of shares to be vested (assume a Growth PSU grant with a target of 300 shares each year):

| 1 | Year 1 Grant | Year 2 Grant | Year 3 Grant | Year 4 Grant |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| ı | rear 1 Grant | Tear 2 Grant | rear 5 Grant | Tear 4 Grant |
|] | Absol | ute Organic Reven | ue Growth Perfor | mance |
| | | - | erformance perio | |
| Year 1 | | | | |
| Year 2 | -10.3% | | | |
| Year 3 | | -14.1% | | |
| Year 4 | | 1 | 1.4% | |
| Year 5 | | ` | 1 | 8.6% |
| Year 6 | | | | |
| % Vested per Payout Table | 0% | 0% | 46% | 172% |
| # Ch V(+ (A O D C) | | _ | | |
| # Shares Vested (AORG) | 0 | 0 | 138 | 516 |
| # Shares Vested (AORG) | Relative Rev | venue Growth Per | 138 formance Against or rm competitors - n | Competitors |
| Year 1 | Relative Rev | venue Growth Per | formance Against | Competitors |
| Ţ | Relative Rev | venue Growth Per | formance Against | Competitors |
| Year 1 | Relative Rev (# of pe | venue Growth Per | formance Against | Competitors |
| Year 1 Year 2 | Relative Rev (# of pe | venue Growth Per riods we outperfo | formance Against | Competitors |
| Year 1 Year 2 Year 3 | Relative Rev (# of pe | venue Growth Per riods we outperfo | formance Against rm competitors - r | Competitors |
| Year 1 Year 2 Year 3 Year 4 | Relative Rev (# of pe | venue Growth Per riods we outperfo | formance Against rm competitors - r | Competitors nax of 6) |
| Year 1 Year 2 Year 3 Year 4 Year 5 | Relative Rev (# of pe | venue Growth Per riods we outperfo | formance Against rm competitors - r | Competitors nax of 6) |
| Year 1 Year 2 Year 3 Year 4 Year 5 Year 6 | Relative Rev (# of pe | venue Growth Per riods we outperfo | formance Against rm competitors - r | Competitors nax of 6) |
| Year 1 Year 2 Year 3 Year 4 Year 5 Year 6 % Vested | Relative Rev (# of pe | venue Growth Perriods we outperfo | formance Against or competitors - n | Competitors nax of 6) |
| Year 1 Year 2 Year 3 Year 4 Year 5 Year 6 % Vested (Each outperformance | Relative Rev (# of pe | venue Growth Perriods we outperfo | formance Against or competitors - n | Competitors nax of 6) |

- Years 1 & 2 Grants show vesting scenarios where AORG did not exceed threshold but we had periods of outperformance against direct competitors.
- 2 Year 3 Grant shows vesting scenario where, although AORG exceeded threshold, payout using RRG
- 3 Year 4 Grant show vesting scenario where AORG payout was greater than RRG payout

KULICKE AND SOFFA INDUSTRIES, INC.

2021 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN

Performance Share Unit Award Agreement

This Performance Share Unit Award Agreement (the "Agreement") dated as of "Date of Grant" (the "Award Date") is between Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc. (the "Company") and "First_name" (Last_name") (the "Participant") pursuant to the Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc. 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan (as amended from time to time, the "Plan"). Capitalized terms that are not defined herein shall have the same meanings given to such terms in the Plan.

WHEREAS, the Committee has authorized the grant to the Participant of performance-based Restricted Stock Units (the "Performance Share Units") in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, a copy of which is attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the Participant and the Company desire to enter into this Agreement to evidence and confirm the grant of such Performance Share Units (the "Award") on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth and for other good and valuable consideration, the legal sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

- 1. Grant of Performance Share Units. The Company hereby grants to the Participant an Award of «Relative TSR» Performance Share Units assuming 100% achievement of the Performance Measures, up to a maximum of [____] Performance Share Units assuming maximum achievement of the Performance Measures. Upon fulfillment of the requirements set forth below, the Participant shall, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, have the right to receive one share of Common Stock of the Company ("Share") for each earned Performance Share Unit. This grant is in all respects limited and conditioned as hereinafter provided and is subject in all respects to the terms and conditions of the Plan now in effect and as it may be amended from time to time (but only to the extent that such amendments apply to outstanding awards under the Plan). Such terms and conditions are incorporated herein by reference, made a part hereof, and shall control in the event of any conflict with any other terms of this Agreement.
- 2. <u>Performance Share Unit Vesting</u>. The performance period for this Award shall commence on "Period Begin Date" and shall end on Period End Date" (the "Performance Period"). The Award shall be subject to all vesting requirements, including the achievement of Performance Measures, as set forth in Appendix A to this Agreement. Subject to Section 4 below, the Performance Share Units subject to this Award shall be eligible to vest upon the Participant's continued employment through the later of the third anniversary of the grant date or the date of certification by an independent consulting firm appointed by the Company of the achievement of the applicable Performance Measures (such date, the "Vesting Date").
- 3. <u>Settlement of Vested Performance Share Units</u>. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, one Share shall be delivered to the Participant for each vested Performance Share Unit as soon as administratively practicable following the Vesting Date but no later than the fifteenth day of the third month following the end of the calendar year in which the Vesting Date occurs.
- 4. Termination of Service. Eligibility to vest in the Performance Share Units subject to the Award is also subject to the Participant remaining continuously employed with the Company and its Subsidiaries through the last day of the Performance Period, provided however, (i) if the Participant terminates employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries during the Performance Period due to a Mutually Agreed Retirement (as defined below), the Participant shall remain eligible to vest in the Performance Share Units subject to the Award to the extent the Participant would otherwise have vested in the Performance Share Units based on the actual achievement of the Performance Measures as determined at the end of the Performance Period had he or she remained employed by the Company and its Subsidiaries through the end of the Performance Period, or (ii) if the Participant terminates employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries during the Performance Period due to Voluntary Retirement (as defined below), Disability (as defined in Section 422(c) of the Code) or death, the Participant (or in the event of death, the Participant's beneficiary) shall be eligible to vest in a pro rata portion of the Performance Share Units subject to the Award that the Participant would otherwise have vested based on the actual achievement of the Performance Measures as determined at the end of the Performance Period had he or she remained employed by the Company and its Subsidiaries through the end of the Performance Period. The pro rata portion will be calculated

based on full months as measured from the grant date to the corresponding day of each succeeding month prior to such termination of employment. If the Participant terminates employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries for any other reason, all unvested Performance Share Units at the time of such termination of employment shall be forfeited.

For purposes of the foregoing, (x) a "Mutually Agreed Retirement" means that the Board and the Participant have mutually agreed on Participant's termination of employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries that is consistent with the Company's succession plan for the Company's CEO, and (y) a "Voluntary Retirement" means Participant has unilaterally elected to terminate employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries on or after attaining age 50 and completing at least three years of continuous employment with the Company and/or its Subsidiaries, provided the sum of the Participant's age and years of continuous employment with the Company and/or its Subsidiaries equals or exceeds 60.

In each case, Shares attributable to the prorated Performance Share Units subject to this Award shall be delivered to the Participant as soon as administratively practicable following the Vesting Date but no later than the fifteenth day of the third month following the end of the calendar year in which the Vesting Date occurs.

- 5. <u>Adjustment in Capitalization</u>. In the event of any equity restructuring (within the meaning of Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718, Compensation Stock Compensation), the Shares subject to this Award shall be treated as set forth in Section 7.6 of the Plan.
- 6. Change in Control. In the event of a Change in Control, the Award shall be treated as set forth in Section 7.7 of the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event the Participant remains employed by the Company through a Change in Control (or the Award remains eligible for vesting in the event of a Mutually Agreed Retirement or Voluntary Retirement that satisfies the conditions of Section 4 above) and the surviving or successor entity does not assume, substitute, or continue the Award, the Participant shall vest in the Performance Share Units immediately prior to the closing of the Change in Control with such vesting based on (i) if the Change in Control is consummated within the first year of the Performance Period, target achievement of the Performance Measures, or (ii) if the Change in Control is consummated after the first year of the Performance Period, actual achievement of the Performance Measures as of the Change in Control, as determined by the Committee. For purposes of clarity, the Performance Share Units shall vest based on the foregoing sentence immediately prior to the closing of the Change in Control rather than at the end of the Performance Period. In the event a Change in Control occurs and the surviving or successor entity agrees to assume this outstanding Award and the Participant is terminated by the Company or the successor entity without Cause within twenty-four (24) months after the Change in Control, then the Award shall vest on such date of termination based on (i) if the date of termination occurs within the first year of the Performance Period, target achievement of the Performance Measures, or (ii) if the date of termination occurs after the first year of the Performance Period, actual achievement of the Performance Measures as of the date of termination, as determined by the Committee.

For purposes hereof, "Cause" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in an employment agreement between the Company and the Participant, a determination by the Company that the Participant was or should have been dismissed as a result of (i) any material breach by the Participant of any agreement between the Participant and the Company; (ii) any material violation by the Participant of any written policy of the Company, including, without limitation, the Company's Code of Business Conduct; (iii) the conviction of, indictment for or plea of nolo contendere by the Participant to a felony or a crime involving moral turpitude; (iv) conduct of the Participant, in connection with Participant's employment or service, that has resulted, or could reasonably be expected to result, in material injury to the business or reputation of the Company; or (v) any material misconduct or willful and deliberate non-performance (other than by reason of disability) by the Participant of the Participant's duties to the Company.

- 7. <u>Restrictions on Transfer</u>. Performance Share Units may not be sold, assigned, hypothecated, pledged or otherwise transferred or encumbered in any manner except by will or the laws of descent and distribution.
- 8. Withholding of Taxes. The obligation of the Company to deliver Shares or cash shall be subject to applicable Federal, state and local tax withholding requirements. The Committee may require the Participant to remit to the Company an amount sufficient to satisfy the withholding requirements or may, in its discretion, permit or require the Participant, subject to the provisions of the Plan and withholding rules established by the Committee, to satisfy the withholding tax, in whole or in part, by electing to have the Company withhold Shares or cash (or by returning previously acquired Shares to the Company). Such election must be made in compliance with and subject to the withholding rules, and the Company may limit the number of Shares withheld to satisfy the minimum tax withholding requirements to the extent necessary to avoid adverse accounting consequences.
- 9. No Rights as a Shareholder. Until Shares are issued, if at all, in satisfaction of the Company's obligations under this Award, in the time and manner specified above, the Participant shall have no rights as a shareholder with respect to such Shares.

- 10. No Right to Continued Employment. Neither the execution and delivery hereof nor the granting of the Award shall constitute or be evidence of any agreement or understanding, express or implied, on the part of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to employ or continue the employment of the Participant for any period.
- 11. <u>Clawback Rights</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or this Agreement, this Award is subject to recovery under any law, government regulation or stock exchange listing requirement and will be subject to such deductions and clawback as may be required pursuant to such law, government regulation or stock exchange listing requirement (or any policy adopted by the Company pursuant to such law, government regulation or stock exchange listing requirement).
- 12. Governing Law. The Award and the legal relations between the parties shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (without reference to the principles of conflicts of law).
- 13. Signature in Counterpart. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signature thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.
- 14. <u>Binding Effect; Benefits</u>. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Company and the Participant and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended or shall be construed to give any person other than the Company or the Participant or their respective successors or assigns any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of any agreement or any provision contained herein.
- 15. Amendment. This Agreement may not be altered, modified or amended except by a written instrument signed by the Company and the Participant.
- 16. <u>Sections and Other Headings</u>. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.
- 17. Section 409A. This Award is intended as a short-term deferral, and to not be subject to any tax, penalty, or interest under, Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder. This Award, this Agreement and the Plan (as to the Award) shall be construed and interpreted consistent with such intent. To the extent that any amounts payable hereunder are determined to constitute "nonqualified deferred compensation" within the meaning of Section 409A, such amounts shall be subject to such additional rules and requirements as specified by the Committee from time to time in order to comply with Section 409A, and the settlement of any such amounts may not be accelerated or delayed except to the extent permitted by Section 409A. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if any payment or benefit provided to the Participant in connection with his or her termination of employment is determined to constitute "nonqualified deferred compensation" within the meaning of Section 409A and the Participant is determined to be a "specified employee" as defined in Section 409A(a)(2)(b)(i), then such payment or benefit shall not be paid until the first payroll date to occur following the six-month anniversary of the termination date (the "Specified Employee Payment Date"). The aggregate of any payments that would otherwise have been paid before the Specified Employee Payment Date shall be paid to the Participant in a lump sum on the Specified Employee Payment Date and thereafter, any remaining payments shall be paid without delay in accordance with their original schedule. The Company makes no representation or warranty and shall have no liability to the Participant or any other person if any payments under any provisions of this Agreement are determined to constitute deferred compensation under Section 409A and are subject to the 20 percent tax under Section 409A.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company, by its duly authorized officer, and the Participant has executed this Agreement in duplicate as of the day and year first above written as the Award Date.

| Ву: |
|--|
| Name: Stephen R. Drake |
| Title: Vice President, Legal Affairs & General Counsel |
| . • |
| |
| |
| |
| By: |
| Participant |

KULICKE AND SOFFA INDUSTRIES, INC.

Appendix A

The Management Development and Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors have established the following Performance Share Plan terms for performance share unit grants. All Performance Share Award grants are made pursuant to the Kulicke & Soffa Industries 2021 Equity Plan.

Performance Metric: Relative Total Shareholder Return

Performance for the purposes of determining the vesting of the performance share awards will be based on Relative Total Shareholder Return ("TSR"). Relative TSR measures the K&S share price movement over a performance period relative to the share price movement (plus accrued dividends, if appropriate) of peer companies.

TSR = End of Period Share Price - Beginning of Period Share Price + Dividends Beginning of Period Share Price

Performance Share Awards

The terms of the grant are stated below:

| Award Date | < <award date="">></award> |
|------------------------|---|
| Performance Period | < <performance begin="" date="">> to <<performance date="" end="">></performance></performance> |
| | See Award Agreement. At a high level, cliff vesting upon later of the third anniversary of the award date and certification of achievement of performance goals following the end of the performance period |
| Peer Companies | Companies of GICS:45301020 (Semiconductors)* |
| Stock Averaging Period | 90 calendar days |
| Target Performance | Median of the Peer Companies |
| Payout Range | 0% to 200% of rTSR PSUs |

^{*} Companies traded on the Pink Sheets LLC Exchange have been excluded from the group of Peer Companies

Peer Companies

The companies of the GICS 45301020 (Semiconductors) not including companies traded on the Pink Sheets LLC Exchange as of the beginning of Performance Period will comprise the Peer Companies for the determination of the Relative TSR results of K&S at vesting.

| Analog Devices, Inc. | Maxim Integrated Products, Inc. |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Ambarella, Inc. | MaxLinear, Inc. |
| Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. | NeoPhotonics Corporation |
| Alpha and Omega Semiconductor Limited | NVIDIA Corporation |
| Broadcom Inc. | NVE Corporation |
| Envision Solar International, Inc. | NXP Semiconductors N.V. |
| CEVA, Inc. | O2Micro International Limited |
| Cree, Inc. | Universal Display Corporation |
| Cirrus Logic, Inc. | ON Semiconductor Corporation |
| Canadian Solar Inc. | Impinj, Inc. |
| Diodes Incorporated | Power Integrations, Inc. |
| DSP Group, Inc. | Pixelworks, Inc. |

| eMagin Corporation | QUALCOMM Incorporated |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| First Solar, Inc. | Qorvo, Inc. |
| GSI Technology, Inc. | QuickLogic Corporation |
| Himax Technologies, Inc. | Rambus Inc. |
| Intel Corporation | SMART Global Holdings, Inc. |
| Inphi Corporation | Silicon Motion Technology Corporation |
| JinkoSolar Holding Co., Ltd. | SiTime Corporation |
| Kopin Corporation | Silicon Laboratories Inc. |
| SemiLEDs Corporation | Semtech Corporation |
| Lattice Semiconductor Corporation | SPI Energy Co |
| Microchip Technology Incorporated | SunPower Corporation |
| MoSys, Inc. | Sequans Communications S.A. |
| Monolithic Power Systems, Inc. | Skyworks Solutions, Inc. |
| Everspin Technologies, Inc. | Synaptics Incorporated |
| Marvell Technology Group Ltd. | Tower Semiconductor Ltd. |
| MACOM Technology Solutions Holdings, Inc. | Texas Instruments Incorporated |
| Micron Technology, Inc. | Summit Wireless Technologies, Inc. |
| MagnaChip Semiconductor Corporation | Xilinx, Inc. |

The Peer Companies may change over the Performance Period as follows:

- In the event of a merger, acquisition or business combination transaction of a Peer Company with or by another Peer Company, the surviving entity will remain a Peer Company, without adjustment to its financial or market structure.
- In the event of a merger of a Peer Company with an entity that is not a Peer Company, or the acquisition or business combination transaction by or with a member of the peer group, or with an entity that is not a Peer Company, in each case, where the Peer Company is the surviving entity and remains publicly traded, the surviving entity will remain a Peer Company.
- In the event of a merger or acquisition or business combination transaction of a Peer Company by or with an entity that is not a Peer Company, a 'going private' transaction involving a Peer Company or the liquidation of a Peer Company, where the Peer Company is not a surviving entity or is otherwise no longer publicly traded, the company shall no longer be a Peer Company.

Changes to the companies comprising the GICS 45301020 (Semiconductors) not including companies traded on the Pink Sheets LLC Exchange over the Performance Period will not change the Peer Companies for the Performance Share Awards made under this plan.

Beginning Average Price with respect to the Company or any other company in the Peer Group, means the average of the closing stock prices for a share of common stock of the applicable company for the 90 calendar days immediately preceding the first day of the Performance Period. If as of the start of the Performance Period a member of the Peer Group has been publicly traded for less than 90 calendar days, such company's beginning average price shall equal the average of the closing stock prices for a share of common stock of the applicable company over the period during which the company's stock has been publicly traded.

Target Performance

TSR for each of the Peer Companies is calculated and ranked highest to lowest. The Median TSR performance of the Peer Companies is the TSR at which half the Peer Companies' TSR results are below and half the Peer Companies' TSR results are above.

Payout Range

The percentage of earned Performance Share Units that will ultimately vest will range from 0% to 200% based upon the final positioning of the Company's TSR relative to the median of the Peer Companies at the end of the Performance Period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Company's TSR during the Performance Period is negative, the percentage of earned Performance Share Units shall not exceed 100%.

The payout scale below shows the Award vesting percentage at percentile performance points from <25th to 99th at 5 percentile point increments. Final Vesting of Performance Share Awards will be interpolated and will be expressed as a full percentage point ranging from 0% to 200%.

| Percentile Performance | Payout |
|------------------------|--------|
| 99 th | 200% |
| 95 th | 190% |
| 90 th | 180% |
| 85 th | 170% |
| 80 th | 160% |
| 75 th | 150% |
| 70 th | 140% |
| 65 th | 130% |
| 60 th | 120% |
| 55 th | 110% |
| Median 50% | 100% |
| 45 th | 90% |
| 40 th | 80% |
| 35 th | 70% |
| 30 th | 60% |
| 25 th | 50% |
| <25 th | 0% |

Radford PeerTracker

Participants in the Performance Share Award Program can track the K&S and Peer Companies' TSR at https://peertracker.aon.com/Participant/nl/352/? planid=3589

The website provides share price data, performance tracking and up-to-date vesting estimates for the Performance Share Awards granted under this Plan.

KULICKE AND SOFFA INDUSTRIES, INC.

2021 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN

Performance Share Unit Award Agreement

This Performance Share Unit Award Agreement (the "Agreement") dated as of "Date of Grant" (the "Award Date") is between Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc. (the "Company") and "First_name" (the "Participant") pursuant to the Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc. 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan (as amended from time to time, the "Plan"). Capitalized terms that are not defined herein shall have the same meanings given to such terms in the Plan.

WHEREAS, the Committee has authorized the grant to the Participant of performance-based Restricted Stock Units (the "Performance Share Units") in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, a copy of which is attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the Participant and the Company desire to enter into this Agreement to evidence and confirm the grant of such Performance Share Units (the "Award") on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth and for other good and valuable consideration, the legal sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

- 1. Grant of Performance Share Units. The Company hereby grants to the Participant an Award of «Relative TSR» Performance Share Units assuming 100% achievement of the Performance Measures, up to a maximum of [____] Performance Share Units assuming maximum achievement of the Performance Measures. Upon fulfillment of the requirements set forth below, the Participant shall, except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, have the right to receive one share of Common Stock of the Company ("Share") for each earned Performance Share Unit. This grant is in all respects limited and conditioned as hereinafter provided and is subject in all respects to the terms and conditions of the Plan now in effect and as it may be amended from time to time (but only to the extent that such amendments apply to outstanding awards under the Plan). Such terms and conditions are incorporated herein by reference, made a part hereof, and shall control in the event of any conflict with any other terms of this Agreement.
- 2. <u>Performance Share Unit Vesting</u>. The performance period for this Award shall commence on "Period Begin Date" and shall end on Period End Date" (the "Performance Period"). The Award shall be subject to all vesting requirements, including the achievement of Performance Measures, as set forth in Appendix A to this Agreement. Subject to Section 4 below, the Performance Share Units subject to this Award shall be eligible to vest upon the Participant's continued employment through the later of the third anniversary of the grant date or the date of certification by an independent consulting firm appointed by the Company of the achievement of the applicable Performance Measures (such date, the "Vesting Date").
- 3. <u>Settlement of Vested Performance Share Units</u>. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, one Share shall be delivered to the Participant for each vested Performance Share Unit as soon as administratively practicable following the Vesting Date but no later than the fifteenth day of the third month following the end of the calendar year in which the Vesting Date occurs.
- 4. Termination of Service. Eligibility to vest in the Performance Share Units subject to the Award is also subject to the Participant remaining continuously employed with the Company and its Subsidiaries through the last day of the Performance Period, provided however, if the Participant terminates employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries during the Performance Period due to Retirement (as defined below), Disability (as defined in Section 422(c) of the Code) or death, the Participant (or in the event of death, the Participant's beneficiary) shall be eligible to vest in a pro rata portion of the Performance Share Units subject to the Award that the Participant would otherwise have vested based on the actual achievement of the Performance Measures as determined at the end of the Performance Period had he or she remained employed by the Company and its Subsidiaries through the end of the Performance Period. The pro rata portion will be calculated based on full months as measured from the grant date to the corresponding day of each succeeding month prior to such termination of employment. If the Participant terminates employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries for any other reason, all unvested Performance Share Units at the time of such termination of employment shall be forfeited. For purposes of this Agreement, ""Retirement" means a Participant has unilaterally elected to terminate employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries on or after attaining age 50 and completing at least three years of continuous employment with the

Company and/or its Subsidiaries, provided the sum of the Participant's age and years of continuous employment with the Company and/or its Subsidiaries equals or exceeds 60.

In each case, Shares attributable to the prorated Performance Share Units subject to this Award shall be delivered to the Participant as soon as administratively practicable following the Vesting Date but no later than the fifteenth day of the third month following the end of the calendar year in which the Vesting Date occurs.

- 5. <u>Adjustment in Capitalization</u>. In the event of any equity restructuring (within the meaning of Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718, Compensation Stock Compensation), the Shares subject to this Award shall be treated as set forth in Section 7.6 of the Plan.
- 6. Change in Control. In the event of a Change in Control, the Award shall be treated as set forth in Section 7.7 of the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event the Participant remains employed by the Company through a Change in Control (or the Award remains eligible for vesting in the event of Retirement that satisfies the conditions of Section 4 above) and the surviving or successor entity does not assume, substitute, or continue the Award, the Participant shall vest in the Performance Share Units immediately prior to the closing of the Change in Control with such vesting based on (i) if the Change in Control is consummated within the first year of the Performance Period, target achievement of the Performance Measures, or (ii) if the Change in Control is consummated after the first year of the Performance Period, actual achievement of the Performance Measures as of the Change in Control, as determined by the Committee. For purposes of clarity, the Performance Share Units shall vest based on the foregoing sentence immediately prior to the closing of the Change in Control rather than at the end of the Performance Period. In the event a Change in Control occurs and the surviving or successor entity agrees to assume this outstanding Award and the Participant is terminated by the Company or the successor entity without Cause within twenty-four (24) months after the Change in Control, then the Award shall vest on such date of termination based on (i) if the date of termination occurs within the first year of the Performance Period, actual achievement of the Performance Measures, or (ii) if the date of termination occurs after the first year of the Performance Period, actual achievement of the Performance Measures as of the date of termination, as determined by the Committee.

For purposes hereof, "Cause" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in an employment agreement between the Company and the Participant, a determination by the Company that the Participant was or should have been dismissed as a result of (i) any material breach by the Participant of any agreement between the Participant and the Company; (ii) any material violation by the Participant of any written policy of the Company, including, without limitation, the Company's Code of Business Conduct; (iii) the conviction of, indictment for or plea of nolo contendere by the Participant to a felony or a crime involving moral turpitude; (iv) conduct of the Participant, in connection with Participant's employment or service, that has resulted, or could reasonably be expected to result, in material injury to the business or reputation of the Company; or (v) any material misconduct or willful and deliberate non-performance (other than by reason of disability) by the Participant of the Participant's duties to the Company.

- 7. <u>Restrictions on Transfer</u>. Performance Share Units may not be sold, assigned, hypothecated, pledged or otherwise transferred or encumbered in any manner except by will or the laws of descent and distribution.
- 8. Withholding of Taxes. The obligation of the Company to deliver Shares or cash shall be subject to applicable Federal, state and local tax withholding requirements. The Committee may require the Participant to remit to the Company an amount sufficient to satisfy the withholding requirements or may, in its discretion, permit or require the Participant, subject to the provisions of the Plan and withholding rules established by the Committee, to satisfy the withholding tax, in whole or in part, by electing to have the Company withhold Shares or cash (or by returning previously acquired Shares to the Company). Such election must be made in compliance with and subject to the withholding rules, and the Company may limit the number of Shares withheld to satisfy the minimum tax withholding requirements to the extent necessary to avoid adverse accounting consequences.
- 9. No Rights as a Shareholder. Until Shares are issued, if at all, in satisfaction of the Company's obligations under this Award, in the time and manner specified above, the Participant shall have no rights as a shareholder with respect to such Shares.
- 10. No Right to Continued Employment. Neither the execution and delivery hereof nor the granting of the Award shall constitute or be evidence of any agreement or understanding, express or implied, on the part of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to employ or continue the employment of the Participant for any period.
- 11. <u>Clawback Rights</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or this Agreement, this Award is subject to recovery under any law, government regulation or stock exchange listing requirement and will be subject to such deductions and clawback as may be required pursuant to such law, government regulation or stock exchange listing requirement (or any policy adopted by the Company pursuant to such law, government regulation or stock exchange listing requirement).

- 12. <u>Governing Law</u>. The Award and the legal relations between the parties shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (without reference to the principles of conflicts of law).
- 13. <u>Signature in Counterpart</u>. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signature thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.
- 14. <u>Binding Effect; Benefits</u>. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Company and the Participant and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended or shall be construed to give any person other than the Company or the Participant or their respective successors or assigns any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of any agreement or any provision contained herein.
- 15. Amendment. This Agreement may not be altered, modified or amended except by a written instrument signed by the Company and the Participant.
- 16. <u>Sections and Other Headings</u>. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.
- 17. Section 409A. This Award is intended as a short-term deferral, and to not be subject to any tax, penalty, or interest under, Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder. This Award, this Agreement and the Plan (as to the Award) shall be construed and interpreted consistent with such intent. To the extent that any amounts payable hereunder are determined to constitute "nonqualified deferred compensation" within the meaning of Section 409A, such amounts shall be subject to such additional rules and requirements as specified by the Committee from time to time in order to comply with Section 409A, and the settlement of any such amounts may not be accelerated or delayed except to the extent permitted by Section 409A. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if any payment or benefit provided to the Participant in connection with his or her termination of employment is determined to constitute "nonqualified deferred compensation" within the meaning of Section 409A and the Participant is determined to be a "specified employee" as defined in Section 409A(a)(2)(b)(i), then such payment or benefit shall not be paid until the first payroll date to occur following the six-month anniversary of the termination date (the "Specified Employee Payment Date"). The aggregate of any payments that would otherwise have been paid before the Specified Employee Payment Date shall be paid to the Participant in a lump sum on the Specified Employee Payment Date and thereafter, any remaining payments shall be paid without delay in accordance with their original schedule. The Company makes no representation or warranty and shall have no liability to the Participant or any other person if any payments under any provisions of this Agreement are determined to constitute deferred compensation under Section 409A and are subject to the 20 percent tax under Section 409A.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company, by its duly authorized officer, and the Participant has executed this Agreement in duplicate as of the day and year first above written as the Award Date.

| By: |
|--|
| Name: Stephen R. Drake |
| Title: Vice President, Legal Affairs & General Counsel |
| |
| |
| |
| Rv· |
| By: |

KULICKE AND SOFFA INDUSTRIES, INC.

Appendix A

The Management Development and Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors have established the following Performance Share Plan terms for performance share unit grants. All Performance Share Award grants are made pursuant to the Kulicke & Soffa Industries 2021 Equity Plan.

Performance Metric: Relative Total Shareholder Return

Performance for the purposes of determining the vesting of the performance share awards will be based on Relative Total Shareholder Return ("TSR"). Relative TSR measures the K&S share price movement over a performance period relative to the share price movement (plus accrued dividends, if appropriate) of peer companies.

TSR = End of Period Share Price - Beginning of Period Share Price + Dividends

Beginning of Period Share Price

Performance Share Awards

The terms of the grant are stated below:

| Award Date | < <award date="">></award> | |
|------------------------|---|--|
| Performance Period | < <performance begin="" date="">> to <<performance date="" end="">></performance></performance> | |
| Vesting | See Award Agreement. At a high level, cliff vesting upon later of the third anniversary of the award date and certification of achievement of performance goals following the end of the performance period | |
| Peer Companies | Companies of GICS:45301020 (Semiconductors)* | |
| Stock Averaging Period | 90 calendar days | |
| Target Performance | Median of the Peer Companies | |
| Payout Range | 0% to 200% of rTSR PSUs | |

^{*} Companies traded on the Pink Sheets LLC Exchange have been excluded from the group of Peer Companies

Peer Companies

The companies of the GICS 45301020 (Semiconductors) not including companies traded on the Pink Sheets LLC Exchange as of the beginning of Performance Period will comprise the Peer Companies for the determination of the Relative TSR results of K&S at vesting.

| Analog Devices, Inc. | Maxim Integrated Products, Inc. | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Ambarella, Inc. | MaxLinear, Inc. | |
| Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. | NeoPhotonics Corporation | |
| Alpha and Omega Semiconductor Limited | NVIDIA Corporation | |
| Broadcom Inc. | NVE Corporation | |
| Envision Solar International, Inc. | NXP Semiconductors N.V. | |
| CEVA, Inc. | O2Micro International Limited | |
| Cree, Inc. | Universal Display Corporation | |
| Cirrus Logic, Inc. | ON Semiconductor Corporation | |
| Canadian Solar Inc. | Impinj, Inc. | |
| Diodes Incorporated | Power Integrations, Inc. | |
| DSP Group, Inc. | Pixelworks, Inc. | |

| eMagin Corporation | QUALCOMM Incorporated |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| First Solar, Inc. | Qorvo, Inc. |
| GSI Technology, Inc. | QuickLogic Corporation |
| Himax Technologies, Inc. | Rambus Inc. |
| Intel Corporation | SMART Global Holdings, Inc. |
| Inphi Corporation | Silicon Motion Technology Corporation |
| JinkoSolar Holding Co., Ltd. | SiTime Corporation |
| Kopin Corporation | Silicon Laboratories Inc. |
| SemiLEDs Corporation | Semtech Corporation |
| Lattice Semiconductor Corporation | SPI Energy Co |
| Microchip Technology Incorporated | SunPower Corporation |
| MoSys, Inc. | Sequans Communications S.A. |
| Monolithic Power Systems, Inc. | Skyworks Solutions, Inc. |
| Everspin Technologies, Inc. | Synaptics Incorporated |
| Marvell Technology Group Ltd. | Tower Semiconductor Ltd. |
| MACOM Technology Solutions Holdings, Inc. | Texas Instruments Incorporated |
| Micron Technology, Inc. | Summit Wireless Technologies, Inc. |
| MagnaChip Semiconductor Corporation | Xilinx, Inc. |

The Peer Companies may change over the Performance Period as follows:

- In the event of a merger, acquisition or business combination transaction of a Peer Company with or by another Peer Company, the surviving entity will remain a Peer Company, without adjustment to its financial or market structure.
- In the event of a merger of a Peer Company with an entity that is not a Peer Company, or the acquisition or business combination transaction by or with a member of the peer group, or with an entity that is not a Peer Company, in each case, where the Peer Company is the surviving entity and remains publicly traded, the surviving entity will remain a Peer Company.
- In the event of a merger or acquisition or business combination transaction of a Peer Company by or with an entity that is not a Peer Company, a 'going private' transaction involving a Peer Company or the liquidation of a Peer Company, where the Peer Company is not a surviving entity or is otherwise no longer publicly traded, the company shall no longer be a Peer Company.

Changes to the companies comprising the GICS 45301020 (Semiconductors) not including companies traded on the Pink Sheets LLC Exchange over the Performance Period will not change the Peer Companies for the Performance Share Awards made under this plan.

Beginning Average Price with respect to the Company or any other company in the Peer Group, means the average of the closing stock prices for a share of common stock of the applicable company for the 90 calendar days immediately preceding the first day of the Performance Period. If as of the start of the Performance Period a member of the Peer Group has been publicly traded for less than 90 calendar days, such company's beginning average price shall equal the average of the closing stock prices for a share of common stock of the applicable company over the period during which the company's stock has been publicly traded.

Target Performance

TSR for each of the Peer Companies is calculated and ranked highest to lowest. The Median TSR performance of the Peer Companies is the TSR at which half the Peer Companies' TSR results are below and half the Peer Companies' TSR results are above.

Payout Range

The percentage of earned Performance Share Units that will ultimately vest will range from 0% to 200% based upon the final positioning of the Company's TSR relative to the median of the Peer Companies at the end of the Performance Period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Company's TSR during the Performance Period is negative, the percentage of earned Performance Share Units shall not exceed 100%.

The payout scale below shows the Award vesting percentage at percentile performance points from <25th to 99th at 5 percentile point increments. Final Vesting of Performance Share Awards will be interpolated and will be expressed as a full percentage point ranging from 0% to 200%.

| Percentile Performance | Payout |
|------------------------|--------|
| 99 th | 200% |
| 95 th | 190% |
| 90 th | 180% |
| 85 th | 170% |
| 80 th | 160% |
| 75 th | 150% |
| 70 th | 140% |
| 65 th | 130% |
| 60 th | 120% |
| 55 th | 110% |
| Median 50% | 100% |
| 45 th | 90% |
| 40 th | 80% |
| 35 th | 70% |
| 30 th | 60% |
| 25 th | 50% |
| <25 th | 0% |

Radford PeerTracker

Participants in the Performance Share Award Program can track the K&S and Peer Companies' TSR at https://peertracker.aon.com/Participant/nl/352/?planid=3589

The website provides share price data, performance tracking and up-to-date vesting estimates for the Performance Share Awards granted under this Plan.

KULICKE AND SOFFA INDUSTRIES, INC. 2021 OMNIBUS INCENTIVE PLAN

Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement

This Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (the "Agreement") dated as of <<Date of Grant>> (the "Award Date") is between Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc. (the "Company") and <<Participant Name>> (the "Participant") pursuant to the Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc. 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan (as amended from time to time, the "Plan"). Capitalized terms that are not defined herein shall have the same meanings given to such terms in the Plan

WHEREAS, the Committee has authorized the grant to the Participant of Restricted Stock Units in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, a copy of which is attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the Participant and the Company desire to enter into this Agreement to evidence and confirm the grant of such Restricted Stock Units (the "Award") on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth and for other good and valuable consideration, the legal sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

- 1. <u>Grant of Restricted Stock Units</u>. The Company hereby grants to the Participant an Award of <<Awarded>> Restricted Stock Units. Upon fulfillment of the requirements set forth below, the Participant shall have the right to receive one share of Common Stock of the Company ("Share") for each earned Restricted Stock Unit. This grant is in all respects limited and conditioned as hereinafter provided and is subject in all respects to the terms and conditions of the Plan now in effect and as it may be amended from time to time (but only to the extent that such amendments apply to outstanding awards under the Plan). Such terms and conditions are incorporated herein by reference, made a part hereof, and shall control in the event of any conflict with any other terms of this Agreement.
- 2. <u>Restricted Stock Unit Vesting</u>. The Participant shall vest in the Restricted Stock Units granted under this Agreement (as stated in Paragraph 1) in equal annual installments over a period of three years, one-third on each anniversary of the Award Date, provided the Participant remains continuously employed by the Company through each vesting date.
- 3. <u>Delivery of Shares upon Vesting</u>. For each vested Restricted Stock Unit, one Share shall be delivered to the Participant as soon as administratively practicable following the vesting date, but no later than the fifteenth day of the third month following the end of the calendar year in which such vesting date occurs.
- 4. <u>Termination of Service</u>. If the Participant terminates employment with the Company and its Subsidiaries for any reason (including death and Disability (as defined in Section 422(c) of the Code)), all unvested Restricted Stock Units at the time of such termination of employment shall be forfeited.
- 5. <u>Adjustment in Capitalization</u>. In the event of any equity restructuring (within the meaning of Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718, Compensation Stock Compensation), the Shares subject to this Award shall be treated as set forth in Section 7.6 of the Plan.
- 6. Change in Control. In the event of a Change in Control, the Award shall be treated as set forth in Section 7.7 of the Plan. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, in the event a Change in Control (as defined in the Plan) occurs and the surviving or successor entity does not agree to assume the Restricted Stock Unit Award, Shares covered by the Restricted Stock Unit Award not previously forfeited shall become fully vested and such Shares shall be delivered to the Participant. In the event a Change in Control occurs and the surviving or successor entity agrees to assume this outstanding Award and the Participant is terminated by the Company or the successor entity without Cause within twenty-four (24) months after the Change in Control, then as of the date of such termination of employment, Shares covered by the Restricted Stock Unit Award not previously forfeited shall become fully vested and such Shares shall be delivered to the Participant.

For purposes hereof, "Cause" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in an employment agreement between the Company and the Participant, a determination by the Company that the Participant was or should have been dismissed as a result of (i) any material breach by the Participant of any agreement between the Participant and the Company; (ii) any material violation by the Participant of any written policy of the Company, including, without limitation, the Company's Code of Business Conduct; (iii) the conviction of, indictment for or plea of nolo contendere by the Participant to a felony or a crime involving moral turpitude; (iv) conduct of the Participant, in connection with Participant's employment or service, that has resulted, or could reasonably be expected to result, in material injury to the business or reputation of the Company; or (v) any material misconduct or willful and deliberate non-performance (other than by reason of disability) by the Participant of the Participant's duties to the Company.

- 7. <u>Restrictions on Transfer</u>. Restricted Stock Units may not be sold, assigned, hypothecated, pledged or otherwise transferred or encumbered in any manner except by will or the laws of descent and distribution.
- 8. Withholding of Taxes. The obligation of the Company to deliver Shares or cash shall be subject to applicable Federal, state and local tax withholding requirements. The Committee may require the Participant to remit to the Company an amount sufficient to satisfy the withholding requirements or may, in its discretion, permit or require the Participant, subject to the provisions of the Plan and withholding rules established by the Committee, to satisfy the withholding tax, in whole or in part, by electing to have the Company withhold Shares or cash (or by returning previously acquired Shares to the Company). Such election must be made in compliance with and subject to the withholding rules, and the Company may limit the number of Shares withheld to satisfy the minimum tax withholding requirements to the extent necessary to avoid adverse accounting consequences.
- 9. No Rights as a Shareholder. Until Shares are issued, if at all, in satisfaction of the Company's obligations under this Award, in the time and manner specified above, the Participant shall have no rights as a shareholder with respect to such Shares.
- 10. No Right to Continued Employment. Neither the execution and delivery hereof nor the granting of the Award shall constitute or be evidence of any agreement or understanding, express or implied, on the part of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to employ or continue the employment of the Participant for any period.
- 11. <u>Governing Law.</u> The Award and the legal relations between the parties shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (without reference to the principles of conflicts of law).
- 12. <u>Signature in Counterpart</u>. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signature thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.
- 13. <u>Binding Effect; Benefits</u>. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Company and the Participant and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended or shall be construed to give any person other than the Company or the Participant or their respective successors or assigns any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of any agreement or any provision contained herein.
- 14. Amendment. This Agreement may not be altered, modified or amended except by a written instrument signed by the Company and the Participant.
- 15. <u>Sections and Other Headings</u>. The section and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

| IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company, by its duly authorized officer, and the Participant has executed this Agreement in duplicate as of the day and year first above written as the Award Date. |
|---|
| KULICKE AND SOFFA INDUSTRIES, INC. |
| By: Name: Stephen R. Drake |
| Title: Vice President, Legal Affairs & General Counsel |
| By:Participant |



Incentive Compensation Plan ("ICP")

Effective October 3, 2021
(Commencing Fiscal Year 2022)

Company **Confidential**

KULICKE AND SOFFA INDUSTRIES, INC.

INCENTIVE COMPENSATION PLAN

Purpose

The purpose of the Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc. ("Company" or "K&S") Incentive Compensation Plan ("Plan" or "ICP") is to:

- focus the efforts of Plan participants to achieve financial goals and individual objectives and maximize personal performance consistent with the Company's business strategy
- provide Plan participants with the opportunity to earn an annual ICP award based on Corporate and Business Unit ("BU") (if appropriate) financial performance and individual performance
- align the interests of our employees and K&S shareholders by providing awards that are commensurate with business performance

Effective Date

This Plan document is effective beginning fiscal 2022, commencing on October 3, 2021. This Plan document and its attachments constitute the entire ICP and supersede any other oral or written agreements dated prior to the effective date. The Plan year is aligned to the K&S fiscal Plan year.

Plan Governance

The Management Development and Compensation Committee ("MDCC") of the Board of Directors is responsible for reviewing the overall performance and funding of the Company's incentive plans. Specifically, the MDCC is responsible for:

- determining the criteria and mechanism for funding the Plan
- · determining the suspension or reduction of aggregate ICP awards due to current or projected business performance
- determining the primary financial performance metrics
- approving any adjustments to Corporate or BU performance for transition, start-up, or other extraordinary costs and circumstances
- approving the aggregate annual award amounts
- approving all objectives, weightings, targets and payouts to individual Executive Officers
- approving any discretionary adjustments to ICP awards
- · delegating routine Plan administration responsibilities to Company management

Company management's responsibilities include:

- providing summary information and analysis to the MDCC on an annual basis and presenting the aggregate pool for review and approval by the MDCC
- facilitating the collection of financial and individual performance results and award recommendations
- recommending and enforcing eligibility and administration rules, individual ICP target assignments, and the relative performance weightings of Company, BU, and individual performance
- recommending financial performance metrics and funding scales (including threshold, target and maximum performance) for Company and BU awards
- coordinating financial planning and accruals as necessary
- reviewing and verifying all proposed awards before such awards are made
- determining suspension or reduction of non-Executive Officer individual ICP awards due to performance
- · counseling the MDCC on the determination of suspension or reduction of aggregate ICP awards due to current or projected business performance
- determining the extent to which internal transfers, promotions, changes in full-or-part-time status and approved leaves of absence impact accruals, targets and actual awards
- interpreting this ICP document and establishing, adopting, or amending any provisions as are necessary for proper administration, consulting where appropriate with the MDCC

Plan Funding

Funding of the Plan is based on two metrics: Corporate Net Income ("NI") and Corporate Operating Margin ("OM").

Funding Scales

The Plan has funding scales for Corporate NI and Corporate OM. Each scale correlates performance results to funding percentages from threshold, to target, to maximum performance. The average of the Corporate NI and Corporate OM funding percentages equals the Corporate Financial Payout which generates the ICP pool. The funding percentages range from zero to 200% of the target according to the Plan funding schedule.

Corporate NI and Corporate OM funding scales are reviewed and approved by the MDCC on an annual basis. Sample funding scales are shown in Appendix 1.

Threshold Performance

Minimum funding for the Plan requires achievement of threshold Corporate NI and Corporate OM performance. If only one of the two thresholds is achieved, funding will be based on the funding scale for the metric that achieved threshold, and only up to 50% of the Plan will be funded. If neither of the two thresholds is achieved, the Plan will not fund and there will not be a payout. Corporate NI and Corporate OM thresholds are reviewed and approved by the MDCC on an annual basis.

Eligibility

To be eligible for payment from the ICP an employee must be:

- classified as regular full-time or regular part-time;
- in a Professional, Management or Executive level position (grade levels P1-P7, M1-M6, E1-E5);
- active on the Company payroll at the start of the fiscal year and
- active on the Company payroll on the last working day of the fiscal year (also see *Plan Administration* section for new hire or job change eligibility).

Other Incentive Plans

Participants in the ICP will not be eligible to participate concurrently in any other Company provided incentive or sales compensation program (i.e. Sales Incentive Plan ("SIP"). Employees in locations with bonus months normally paid in addition to the standard 12-month payroll or with non-Company-wide bonus plans (i.e. production bonus) will not be excluded from the SS Plan because of those situations.

Performance Measures, Performance Components and Award Calculations

The performance measurement period is the full fiscal year and payout will be based on full fiscal year financial results (defined below) annually.

Performance Measures

There are four performance measures to determine a participant's annual award.

- Corporate Net Income at the close of the fiscal year
- Corporate Operating Margin at the close of the fiscal year
- Business Unit Scorecard at the close of the fiscal year
 - BU Scorecards are set on an annual basis by a Scorecard Committee consisting of the CEO, CFO, and the BU Heads
 - The BU Scorecard metrics consist of financial components (BU Revenue and BU Direct Operating Margin) and non-financial
 components deemed important to drive sustainable success in the marketplace such as research and development, market share and
 customer penetration, and quality goals
- Individual Performance based on the employee's Performance Rating on a scale of 1-5

For participants in Corporate roles, the financial performance measures consist of Corporate NI and Corporate OM, each weighted 50%.

For participants in BU roles, the financial measures consist of Corporate Financial Performance and the BU Scorecard results.

• If a participant's role involves working with two BUs that participant may have a split BU in which the BU Scorecard result for each will be used. In a split BU one of the BUs must be allocated at least 20% of the full BU component weighting. Allocation of split BUs must be in increments of 10%.

Performance Components

Two performance components are used to calculate awards, the financial component and the individual component. The weightings of each component are based on the participant's grade level, and whether the participant is in a Corporate or BU position.

Note: For the Executive Leadership Team ("ELT") the calculation of awards is based on Corporate Financial Performance only.

| Weighting of Financial Performance Measures - For Participants in Corporate Positions | | | | |
|---|--------------|----------------------|---------|------------|
| Career Level | Salary Grade | Financial Individual | | Individual |
| | | Corp NI | Corp OM | |
| VP Below ELT | E1 | 37.5% | 37.5% | 25.0% |
| Directors | M5-M6 | 30.0% | 30.0% | 40.0% |
| Management | M1-M4 | 25.0% | 25.0% | 50.0% |
| Professional | P1-P7 | 20.0% | 20.0% | 60.0% |

| Weighting of Financial Performance Measures - For Participants Associated With a BU | | | | | |
|---|--------------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------|
| Career Level | Salary Grade | | Financial | | |
| | | Corp NI | Corp OM | BU Scorecard | |
| VP Below ELT | E1 | 25.0% | 25.0% | 35.0% | 15.0% |
| Directors | M5-M6 | 20.0% | 20.0% | 30.0% | 30.0% |
| Management | M1-M4 | 15.0% | 15.0% | 20.0% | 50.0% |
| Professional | P1-P7 | 12.0% | 12.0% | 16.0% | 60.0% |

Individual Component

The ICP Individual Component award pool is calculated as the sum of all participants' individual ICP target multiplied by the individual component weighting modified by the Corporate Financial Performance. Managers will allocate the individual component for each participant based on the available pool and considering the participant's individual performance rating.

Incentive Target

Participant's ICP target is based on a percentage of the employee's annual base salary. Targets are determined for each grade level based on market competitive practice. Targets for the ELT are individually market priced. The ICP target structure is shown in Appendix 2.

Individual awards can range from 0% to 200% of the target incentive (capped at 200% of target incentive).

Calculation Methodology

Corporate NI, Corporate OM and BU Scorecard performance measures are based on actual achievement against targets according to the funding scale.

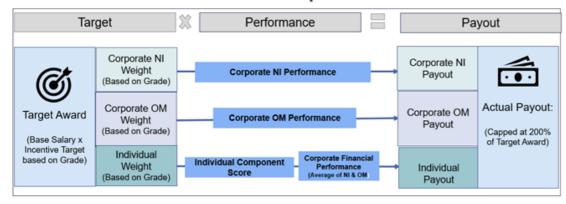
Corporate Financial Payout is calculated as the average of the Corporate NI payout funding and Corporate OM payout funding. The maximum Corporate Financial Payout is 200%.

Individual Component Payout is modified by the Corporate Financial Payout.

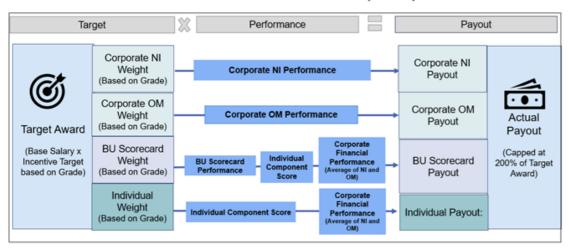
BU Scorecard Payout is modified by the Corporate Financial Payout and the Individual Component Payout.

Calculation of Awards

Calculation of ICP Award for Corporate Positions



Calculation of ICP Award for Business Unit ("BU") Positions



Sample Calculations are shown in Appendix 3.

Payment Form and Timing

All awards will be paid in cash (via check or direct deposit), subject to all tax and withholding under applicable country laws and regulations, and Company policy in effect at the time.

Timing of awards payout is subject to the timing of the MDCC meetings, during which awards are approved, and the timing of payroll processing. Payments (if any) will be made as soon as administratively practicable after approval.

Dispute Resolution

With exception of the ELT, the CEO and Vice President of Human Resources shall have complete discretion concerning the determination of ICP awards under the Plan, and the decision of the CEO shall be final and conclusive. Any disputes regarding ICP eligibility or an award must be communicated in writing to the Vice President of Human Resources within thirty (30) days from the date an ICP award would otherwise have been paid with respect to that fiscal year.

Other Important Details

- The Incentive Compensation Plan may be amended, suspended, terminated or reinstated at any time with the approval of the MDCC.
- Participant's Base Salary will remain the basis for life insurance, accidental death and disability and long and short-term disability and the like.
- As a condition of receiving benefits under the Plan, all Participants agree to respect the confidentiality of K&S's financial and other business critical information.
- This Plan will be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, without reference to principles of conflicts of law, as to all matters, including, but not limited to, matters of validity, construction and performance.
- The Plan shall be administered in accordance with Section 409(A) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("Code").
- Participants may not sell, assign, transfer, pledge or encumber any expectation of or right to an award under this Plan and any attempt to do so shall be void.
- K&S is an at-will employer. Participation in the Plan or any enhancement of the Plan does not impact this fact in any way.
- Inclusion in this Plan does not constitute a guarantee of employment or specific earnings.
- Nothing in this Plan shall act as an expressed or implied contract, a guarantee or commitment for an employee to be or to continue to be a Participant in the Plan, to receive payments under the Plan, or to be retained in the employment of K&S.

Definitions

This list is intended to provide definitions for most business terms used in this Plan Document but may not be all inclusive of terms used.

Award or Incentive Award – the incentive payment made to a participant under this Plan, which is based on the achievement of Corporate, Business Unit and Individual Performance Goals and the participant's Incentive Target

Base Salary – the annualized rate of base salary compensation paid to a participant

Board of Directors – the Board of Directors of Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc.

Business Unit Direct Operating Margin ("BU DOM") - Direct Operating Profit / Revenue (in %) (Excluding corporate service and shared expense charges)

Company – Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc., its subsidiaries, and any successor thereto

Executive Leadership Team ("ELT") - the executive team of the Company including the CEO, and direct reports to the CEO

Executive Officer - An individual designation by the Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc. Board of Directors as an Officer of the Company

Fiscal Year – the business year as defined by finance

Incentive Target – the percentage of a participant's base salary established as the basis for his or her ICP award. The actual ICP award, if any, may equal, exceed, or fall below the ICP target based on Corporate, Business Unit and Individual performance

Management Development and Compensation Committee ("MDCC") – the committee of the Board of Directors accountable for aspects of the Plan Net Income ("NI") – Revenue less expenses, interest and taxes. The MDCC has the authority to exclude any unusual or extraordinary items from the calculation

Operating Margin ("OM") - Operating Income / Revenue (in %)

Participant – an employee of Kulicke and Soffa Industries Inc. who is eligible to participate in the Plan

Plan – this Kulicke and Soffa Industries Inc. Incentive Compensation Plan ("ICP")

Plan Year – the fiscal year of the Company

Reduction in Force – involuntary termination due to a K&S reorganization or cost containment measures

Retirement – termination of a regular full-time or part-time employee who is at least 50 years of age, has at least 3 years of service, and age and service equal at least 60

Sales Incentive Plan ("SIP") - an incentive plan of the Company, different from this Plan, intended to motivate certain sales employees to achieve defined sales objectives

Success Shares Plan – an incentive plan of the Company, different from this Plan, intended to motivate participants (see Appendix 2) to support Company objectives by sharing in the financial success of the Company

Plan Administration

Treatment of eligibility or calculation of award based on changes to a participant's job or employment status.

| New Hires | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Hire Date | Proration of ICP Payout | | |
| During the fiscal year before the start of 4 th fiscal quarter (October – June) | Proration based on number of calendar days from date of hire to end of fiscal year | | |
| During 4 th fiscal quarter (July – September) | Not eligible | | |

| Terminations During the Fiscal Year | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| Reason for Termination | Treatment | | |
| Voluntary termination | Not eligible for payout | | |
| Involuntary termination due to retirement, death, permanent disability, or a reduction in force | Eligible for prorated payout based on number of full months completed in the fiscal year divided by 12 Example: Termination occurs in mid-August. Number of completed months during fiscal year = 10 (October through July). Eligible for 10/12 pro-rata payout Payout will be based on participant's ICP target at 100% Assumes 100% Corporate/BU financial performance and individual results scored at 100%). Paid at termination | | |
| Involuntary termination for cause / performance issues | Not eligible for payout | | |

| Leaves | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Type of Leave | Treatment | | |
| Annual leave / vacation and government mandated military leave | No proration | | |
| All other leaves | No proration if accumulated number of leave days is less than 6 work weeks during fiscal year | | |
| | If accumulated number of leave days is equal to or greater than 6 work weeks during fiscal year, the participant's award is prorated based on the number of calendar days worked (not on leave) in the fiscal year | | |

Plan Administration (continued)

| | Promotions, Salary Change, Job Code Change | | | |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| Circumstance | Transition / Change Date | Treatment | | |
| Participant has a job change which affects salary or ICP target | | ICP award is prorated based on the number of calendar days worked in the fiscal year in each different salary and/or ICP target, based on transition/change date. Example: Participant moves from a job with 8% target incentive at 40,000 salary to 10% target incentive at 50,000 salary July 1 (fiscal 2H) Ist half: 8% x 40,000 x 50% + 10% x 50,000 x 50 | | |

| ICP BU / ICP BU Split Changes | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Transition Date | Treatment | | |
| Anytime during fiscal year | A proration based on the number of calendar days spent in each BU/BU split will be calculated and the appropriate weighting applied to the BU Scorecard component based on the BU scorecard achievement at the end of the year Example: Participant has BU split of 60/40 BB/WB at the beginning of the fiscal year and moves to BU split of 60/40 WB/Blades at the beginning of the fiscal 2H 1st half: BB: 60% of 50% = 30% + WB: 40% of 50% = 20% plus 2nd half: WB: 60% of 50% (2H) = 30% + Blades: 40% of 50% (2H) = 20% | | |

| Transition to ICP from Success Share (SS) Plan | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Transition Date | Treatment | | |
| | Participant's SS award is prorated based on the number of calendar days worked in the fiscal quarter during which the participant is in the SS Plan, based on transition date | | |
| | Participant's ICP award is prorated based on the number of calendar days worked in the fiscal year during which the participant is in the ICP, based on transition date. Example: Participant transitions from SS to ICP February 1 Eligible for prorated 2Q SS payment for January 1 to January 31 Eligible for ICP from February 1 thru end of fiscal year | | |

Plan Administration (continued)

| Transition To and From SIP | | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|--|
| Transition Date | Treatment | | |
| Anytime during fiscal year | Participant will be eligible for prorated payouts for each of the plans based on transition date. SIP payment eligibility begins or ends with transition date. Participant's ICP award is prorated based on the number of calendar days worked in the fiscal year during the period for which the participant is in the ICP, based on transition date | | |
| | Example: Transition date of February 1 from SIP to ICP Eligible for quarterly SIP payment for Q2 up to January 31 Participant will not be eligible for any credited sales after transition date from SIP | | |
| | Example: Transition date of February 1 from ICP to SIP Eligible for pro-rated ICP payout from October through January 31 Eligible for quarterly SIP payment for Q2 for any sales payments from February 1 | | |

| | Cross Country Transfers | | |
|---|--------------------------|--|--|
| Circumstance | Transition / Change Date | Treatment | |
| Participant moves from one country and localized in another country | year | Payout will be prorated based on transition date based on the target incentive and salary at the time of the transition and the target incentive and salary at the end of the fiscal year. The total ICP payment will be made in the local currency at the end of the fiscal year. | |
| | | The prorated ICP payment prior to the Transition date will be converted to local currency based on the exchange rate at the end of the fiscal year. | |

In all cases, eligibility for any prorated award is contingent on meeting all other conditions and requirements of the Plan.

Appendix 1

Sample Corporate Net Income Funding Scale*

| | NI (\$M USD) | ICP Funding |
|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| Maximum | 124.0 | 200% |
| | 108.9 | 175% |
| | 93.8 | 150% |
| | 78.7 | 125% |
| Target | 63.6 | 100% |
| | 48.8 | 75% |
| | 33.9 | 50% |
| Threshold | 19.1 | 25% |

*Net Income results are weighted 50% of overall Corporate Performance Measure. Interpolation will be applied between each of the discreet points in the scale.

Net Income target will be reviewed annually

Sample Corporate Operating Margin Funding Scale*

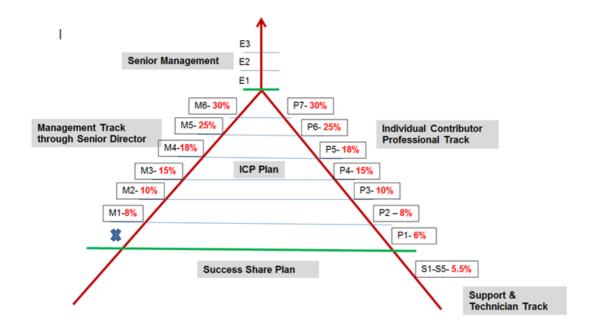
| | OM | ICP Funding |
|-----------|-------|-------------|
| Maximum | 18.9% | 200% |
| | 16.6% | 175% |
| | 14.3% | 150% |
| | 12.0% | 125% |
| Target | 9.7% | 100% |
| | 7.4% | 75% |
| | 5.2% | 50% |
| Threshold | 2.9% | 25% |

*Operating Margin % results are weighted 50% of the overall Corporate Financial Performance Measure. Interpolation will be applied between each of the discreet points in the scale.

Operating Margin target will be reviewed annually

Appendix 2

Incentive Target Structure

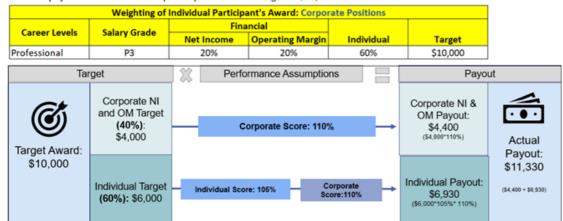


Appendix 3

Sample ICP Payment Calculations

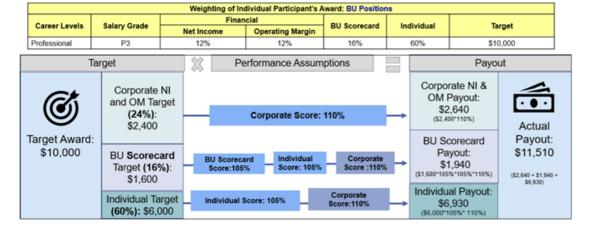
Sample Calculation for a Corporate Position

· ICP payment of a P3-level Corporate position with a target of \$10,000: -



Sample Calculation for a BU Position

· ICP payment of a P3-level BU position with a target of \$10,000: -



SUBSIDIARIES OF THE COMPANY (1)

Name Jurisdiction of Incorporation

Assembléon B.V. The Netherlands K&S Worldwide, Inc. Delaware Kulicke & Soffa (Hong Kong) Limited Hong Kong Kulicke & Soffa (Israel) Limited Israel Kulicke & Soffa (Suzhou) Limited China Switzerland Kulicke and Soffa (Switzerland) Management GmbH Kulicke & Soffa Foreign Investments, LLC US Kulicke & Soffa Global Investments, Inc. US

Kulicke & Soffa Holdings B.V. The Netherlands The Netherlands Kulicke & Soffa Liteq B.V. Kulicke & Soffa Luxembourg Investment Holdings S.à r.L Luxembourg Kulicke and Soffa Luxembourg S.à r.L Luxembourg Kulicke & Soffa Netherlands B.V. The Netherlands Kulicke & Soffa Netherlands Investment Holdings B.V. The Netherlands Kulicke & Soffa Pte. Ltd. Singapore Kulicke & Soffa Holland Holdings B.V. The Netherlands

Micro-Swiss Limited Israel

⁽¹⁾ Certain subsidiaries are omitted; however, such subsidiaries, even if combined into one subsidiary, would not constitute a "significant subsidiary" within the meaning of Regulation S-X.

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Nos.333-257704, 333-217058) of Kulicke & Soffa Industries, Inc. of our report dated November 17, 2022 relating to the financial statements, financial statement schedule and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 10-K.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP Singapore November 17, 2022

CERTIFICATION

- I, Fusen Chen, certify that:
- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc.;
- Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 17, 2022

By: /s/ FUSEN CHEN
Fusen Chen

Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION

- I, Lester Wong, certify that:
- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc.;
- Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 17, 2022 By: /s/ LESTER WONG

Lester Wong

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

- I, Fusen Chen, Chief Executive Officer of Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc., do hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to my knowledge:
 - 1. the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc. for the fiscal year ended October 1, 2022 (the "Fiscal 2022 Form 10-K"), which this certification accompanies, fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
 - 2. the information contained in the Fiscal 2022 Form 10-K fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc.

Date: November 17, 2022 By: /s/ FUSEN CHEN

Fusen Chen

Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Lester Wong, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc., do hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to my knowledge:

- 1. the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc. for the fiscal year ended October 1, 2022 (the "Fiscal 2022 Form 10-K"), which this certification accompanies, fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- 2. the information contained in the Fiscal 2022 Form 10-K fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Kulicke and Soffa Industries, Inc.

Date: November 17, 2022 By: /s/ LESTER WONG

Lester Wong

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer